relax

Version repository checkout

A program for NMR relaxation data analysis

Edward d'Auvergne

July 20, 2006

Contents

List of Figures

Abbreviations

AIC Akaike's Information Criteria

AICc small sample size corrected AIC

BIC Bayesian Information Criteria

$C(\tau)$ correlation function

χ^2 chi-squared function

CSA chemical shift anisotropy

$\mathfrak{D}$ the set of diffusion tensor parameters

$\mathfrak{D}_\parallel$ the eigenvalue of the spheroid diffusion tensor corresponding to the unique axis of the tensor

$\mathfrak{D}_\perp$ the eigenvalue of the spheroid diffusion tensor corresponding to the two axes perpendicular to the unique axis

$\mathfrak{D}_a$ the anisotropic component of the Brownian rotational diffusion tensor

$\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$ the isotropic component of the Brownian rotational diffusion tensor

$\mathfrak{D}_r$ the rhombic component of the Brownian rotational diffusion tensor

$\mathfrak{D}_{ratio}$ the ratio of $\mathfrak{D}_\parallel$ to $\mathfrak{D}_\perp$

$\mathfrak{D}_x$ the eigenvalue of the Brownian rotational diffusion tensor in which the corresponding eigenvector defines the x-axis of the tensor

$\mathfrak{D}_y$ the eigenvalue of the Brownian rotational diffusion tensor in which the corresponding eigenvector defines the y-axis of the tensor

$\mathfrak{D}_z$ the eigenvalue of the Brownian rotational diffusion tensor in which the corresponding eigenvector defines the z-axis of the tensor

ϵ_i elimination value

$J(\omega)$ spectral density function

NOE nuclear Overhauser effect

pdf probability distribution function

r bond length

$\mathbf{R}_1$ spin-lattice relaxation rate

$\mathbf{R}_2$ spin-spin relaxation rate

R_{ex} chemical exchange relaxation rate

S^2, S_f^2, **and** S_s^2 model-free generalised order parameters

τ_e, τ_f, **and** τ_s model-free effective internal correlation times

τ_m global rotational correlation time

Chapter 1

Installation instructions

1.1 Dependencies

The following packages need to be installed before using relax:

Python: Version 2.2 or higher.

Numeric: Version 21 or higher.

ScientificPython: Version 2.2 or higher.

Optik: Version 1.4 or higher. This is only needed if running python 2.2.

Older versions of these packages may work, use them at your own risk.

1.2 Installation

1.2.1 The precompiled verses source distribution

Two types of software packages are available for download – the precompiled and source distribution. Currently only relaxation curve-fitting requires compilation to function and all other features of relax will be fully functional without compilation. If relaxation curve-fitting is required but no precompiled version of relax exists for your operating system or architecture then, if a C compiler is present, the C code can be compiled into the shared objects files *.so which are loaded as modules into relax. To build these modules the Sconstruct system from http://scons.org/ is required. This software only depends on Python which is essential for running relax anyway. Once Sconstruct is installed type

```
$ scons
```

in the base directory where relax has been installed and the C modules should, hopefully, compile without any problems. Otherwise please submit a bug report to the bug tracker at https://gna.org/bugs/?group=relax.

1.2.2   Installation on GNU/Linux

To install the program relax on a GNU/Linux system download either the precompiled distribution labelled `relax-x.x.x.GNU-Linux.`*`arch`*`.tar.bz2` matching your machine architecture or the source distribution `relax-x.x.x.src.tar.bz2`. A number of installation methods are possible. The simplest way is to switch to the user 'root', unpack and decompress the archive within the `/usr/local` directory by typing, for instance

```
$ tar jxvf relax-x.x.x.GNU-Linux.i686.tar.bz2
```

then create a symbolic link in `/usr/local/bin` by moving to that directory and typing

```
$ ln -s ../relax/relax .
```

and finally running relax to create the byte-compiled Python `*.pyc` files to speed up the start time of relax by typing

```
$ relax --test
```

Alternatively if the Sconstruct system is installed typing

```
$ scons install
```

in the relax base directory will create a directory in `/usr/local/` called `relax`, copy all the uncompressed and untarred files into this directory, create a symbolic link in `/usr/local/bin` to the file `/usr/local/relax/relax`, and then finally run relax to create the byte-compiled Python `*.pyc`. To change the installation path to a non-standard location the Sconstruct script `sconstruct` in the base relax directory should be modified by changing the variable `INSTALL_PATH` to point to the desired location.

1.2.3   Installation on Mac OS X

Please write me if you know how to do this!

1.2.4   Installation on MS Windows

Please write me if you know how to do this!

1.2.5   Installation on your OS

Please write me if you know how to do this!

1.2.6   Running a non-compiled version

Compilation of the C code is not essential for running relax. However certain features of the program will be disabled. One example is relaxation curve-fitting. This approach may be necessary for systems, such as MS Windows, where C compilers are not readily available (although the cygwin environment may provide the tools required for compilation).

To run relax without compilation install the dependencies detailed above, download the source distribution which should be named `relax-x.x.x.src.tar.bz2`, extract the files, and then run the file called `relax` in the base directory.

1.3 Optional programs

The following is a list of programs which can be used by relax although they are not essential for normal use.

1.3.1 Grace

Grace is a program for plotting two dimensional data sets in a professional looking manner. It is used to visualise parameter values. It can be downloaded from http://plasma-gate.weizmann.ac.il/Grace/.

1.3.2 OpenDX

Version 4.1.3 or compatible. OpenDX is used for viewing the output of the space mapping function and is executed by passing the command `dx` to the command line with various options. The program is designed for visualising multidimensional data and can be found at http://www.opendx.org/.

1.3.3 Molmol

Molmol is used for viewing the PDB structures loaded into the program and to display parameter values mapped onto the structure.

1.3.4 Dasha

Dasha is a program used for model-free analysis of NMR relaxation data. It can be used as an optimisation engine to replace the minimisation algorithms implemented within relax.

1.3.5 Modelfree4

Art Palmer's Modelfree4 program is also designed for model-free analysis and can be used as an optimisation engine to replace relax's high precision minimisation algorithms.

Chapter 2

How to use relax

2.1 The prompt

The primary interface of relax is the prompt. After typing '`relax`' within a terminal you
will be presented with

```
relax>
```

This is the Python prompt which has been tailored specifically for relax. You will hence
have full access, if desired, to the power of the Python programing language to manipulate
your data. You can for instance type

```
relax> print "Hello World"
```

the result being

```
relax> print "Hello World"
Hello World
relax>
```

Or using relax as a calculator

```
relax> (1.0 + (2 * 3))/10
0.69999999999999996
relax>
```

2.2 Python

relax has been designed such that knowledge about Python is not required to be able to
fully use the program. A few basics though will aid in understanding relax.

A number of simple programming axioms includes that of strings, integers, floating point
numbers, and lists. A string is text and within Python (as well as relax) this is delimited
by either single or double quotes. An integer is a number with no decimal point whereas
a float is a number with a decimal point. A list in Python (called an array in other

5

languages) is a list of anything separated by commas and delimited by square brackets, an example is [0, 1, 2, 'a', 1.2143235].

Probably the most important detail is that functions in Python require brackets around their arguments. For example

```
relax> minimise()
```

will commence minimisation however

```
relax> minimise
```

will do nothing.

The arguments to a function are simply a comma separated list within the brackets of the function. For example to save the program's current state type

```
relax> state.save('save', force=1)
```

Two types of arguments exist in Python – standard arguments and keyword arguments. The majority of arguments you will encounter within relax are keyword arguments however you may, in rare cases, encounter a non-keyword argument. For these standard arguments just type the values in, although they must be in the correct order. Keyword arguments consist of two parts – the key and the value. For example the key may be `file` and the value you would like to supply is 'R1.out'. Various methods exist for supplying this argument. Firstly you could simply type 'R1.out' into the correct position in the argument list. Secondly you can type `file='R1.out'`. The power of this second option is that argument order is unimportant. Therefore if you would like to change the default value of the very last argument, you don't have to supply values for all other arguments. The only catch is that standard arguments must come before the keyword arguments.

2.3   User functions

For standard data analysis a large number of specially tailored functions called 'user functions' have been implemented. These are accessible from the relax prompt by simply typing the name of the function. An example is '`help()`'. An alphabetical listing of all accessible user functions together with full descriptions is presented later in this manual.

A few special objects which are available within the prompt are not actually functions. These objects do not require brackets at their end for them to function. For example to exit relax type

```
relax> exit
```

Another special object is that of the function class. This object is simply a container which holds a number of user functions. You can access the user function within the class by typing the name of the class, then a dot '`.`', followed by the name of the user function. An example is the user function for reading relaxation data out of a file and loading the data into relax. The function is called '`read`' and the class is called '`relax_data`'. To execute the function, type something like

```
relax> relax_data.read(name, 'R1', '600', 600.0 * 1e6, 'r1.600.out')
```

On first usage the relax prompt can be quite daunting. Two features exist to increase the usability of the prompt – the help system and tab completion.

2.4   The help system

For assistance in using a function simply type

```
help(function)
```

In addition to functions if

```
help(object)
```

is typed the help for the python object is returned. This system is similar to the help function built into the python interpreter, which has been renamed to `help_python`, with the interactive component removed. For the standard interactive python help system type

```
help_python()
```

2.5   Tab completion

Tab completion is implemented to prevent insanity as the function names can be quite long – a deliberate feature to improve usability. The behaviour of the tab completion is very similar to that of the bash prompt.

Not only is tab completion useful for preventing RSI but it can also be used for listing all available functions. To begin with if you hit the [TAB] key without typing any text all available functions will be listed (along with function classes and other python objects). This extends to the exploration of user functions within a function class. For example to list the user functions within the function class 'model_free' type

```
relax> model_free.
```

The dot character at the end is essential. After hitting the [TAB] key you should see something like

```
relax> model_free.
model_free.__class__
model_free.__doc__
model_free.__init__
model_free.__module__
model_free.__relax__
model_free.__relax_help__
model_free.copy
model_free.create_model
model_free.delete
model_free.remove_tm
model_free.select_model
relax> model_free.
```

All the objects beginning with an underscore are "hidden", they contain information about the function class and should be ignored. From the listing the user functions 'copy', 'create_model', 'delete', 'remove_tm', and 'select_model' contained within 'model_free' are all visible.

2.6   The 'run'

Within relax the majority of operations are assigned to a special construct called a 'run'. For example to load relaxation data into the program it must be committed to a pre-created 'run'. Within one instance of relax multiple runs can be created and various operations performed in sequence on these runs. This is useful for operations such as model selection whereby the function 'model_selection' can operate on a number of runs corresponding to different models and then assign the results to a newly created run.

The flow of data through relax can be thought of as travelling through pipes – each pipe is synonymous with a run. User functions exist to transfer data between these pipes and other functions combine data from multiple pipes into one or vice versa. The simplest invocation of relax would be the creation of a single run and with the data being processed as it is passing through this pipe.

The primary method for creating a run is through the user function 'run.create'. For example

```
relax> run.create('m1', 'mf')
```

will create a run called 'm1'. The run is also associated with a type which in this case is model-free analysis. The following is a table of all the types which can be assigned to a run.

Run type	Description
'jw'	Reduced spectral density mapping
'mf'	Model-free data analysis
'noe'	Steady state NOE calculation
'relax_fit'	Relaxation curve-fitting
'srls'	SRLS analysis

Currently the NOE calculation, relaxation curve-fitting, model-free analysis, and reduced spectral density mapping features of relax are implemented (if this documentation is out of date then you may be able to do a lot more).

2.7   Scripting

What ever is done within the prompt is also accessible through scripting. Just type your commands into a text file and then at the terminal type

```
$ relax your_script
```

An example of a simple script which will minimise the model-free model 'm4' after loading six relaxation data sets is

```
# Create the run.
name = 'm4'
run.create(name, 'mf')

# Nuclei type
nuclei('N')

# Load the sequence.
sequence.read(name, 'noe.500.out')

# Load the relaxation data.
relax_data.read(name, 'R1', '600', 600.0 * 1e6, 'r1.600.out')
relax_data.read(name, 'R2', '600', 600.0 * 1e6, 'r2.600.out')
relax_data.read(name, 'NOE', '600', 600.0 * 1e6, 'noe.600.out')
relax_data.read(name, 'R1', '500', 500.0 * 1e6, 'r1.500.out')
relax_data.read(name, 'R2', '500', 500.0 * 1e6, 'r2.500.out')
relax_data.read(name, 'NOE', '500', 500.0 * 1e6, 'noe.500.out')

# Setup other values.
diffusion_tensor.set(name, (2e-8, 1.3, 60, 290), param_types=1, axial_type='prolate',
fixed=1)
value.set(name, 1.02 * 1e-10, 'bond_length')
value.set(name, -160 * 1e-6, 'csa')

# Select a preset model-free model.
model_free.select_model(run=name, model=name)

# Grid search.
grid_search(name, inc=11)

# Minimise.
minimise('newton', run=name)

# Finish.
results.write(run=name, file='results', force=1)
state.save('save', force=1)
```

Scripting is much more powerful than the prompt as advanced Python programming can be employed (see the file 'full_analysis.py' in the 'sample_scripts' directory for an example).

2.8   Sample scripts

A few sample scripts have been provided in the directory 'sample_scripts'. These can be used as a good starting point for using relax.

2.9   The GUI

relax has been designed primarily for scripting and, as such, no graphical user interface
(GUI) currently exists. The internal structure of the program has been specifically designed
so any type of control mechanism can be easily added, including a GUI, therefore in the
future one may be written. A GUI will, however, detract from the power and flexibility
inherent in the control by scripting.

2.10   Access to the internals of relax

To enable advanced Python scripting and control almost every part of relax has been
designed in an object oriented fashion. If you would like to play with internals of the
program the entirety of relax is accessible within the object called '`self.relax`'. To
access the raw objects within relax which contain the program data the object called
'`self.relax.data`' stores all the data.

2.11   Usage of the name relax

The program relax is so relaxed that the first letter should always be in lower case!

Chapter 3

Open source infrastructure

3.1 The relax web sites

The main web site for relax is http://nmr-relax.com. From these pages general information about the program, links to the latest documentation, links to the most current software releases, and information about the mailing lists are available. There are also Google search capabilities built into the pages for searching both the HTML version of the manual and the archives of the mailing lists.

The relax web site is hosted by the Gna! project (https://gna.org/) which is described as "a central point for development, distribution and maintenance of Libre Software (Free Software) projects". relax is a registered Gna! project and its primary Gna! web site is https://gna.org/projects/relax. This site contains many more technical details than the main web site.

3.2 The mailing lists

A number of mailing lists have been created covering different aspects of relax. These include the announcement list, the relax users list, the relax development list, and the relax committers list.

The relax announcement list "relax-announce at gna.org" is reserved for important announcements about the program including the release of new program versions. The amount of traffic on this list is relatively low. If you would like to receive information about relax you can subscribe to the list by vising the information page at https://mail.gna.org/listinfo/relax-announce/. Previous announcements can be viewed at https://mail.gna.org/public/relax-announce/.

If you would like to ask questions about relax, discuss certain features, receive help, or to communicate on any other subject related to relax the mailing list "relax-users at gna.org" is the place to post your message. To subscribe to the list go to the relax-users information page at https://mail.gna.org/listinfo/relax-users/. You can also browse the mailing list archives at https://mail.gna.org/public/relax-users/.

A second mailing list exists for posts relating to the development of relax. The list is "relax-devel at gna.org" and to subscribe go to the relax-devel information page at https://mail.gna.org/listinfo/relax-devel/. Feature requests, program design, or any other posts relating to relax's structure or code should be sent to this list instead. The mailing list archives can be browsed at https://mail.gna.org/public/relax-devel/.

When replying to a message on these lists remember to hit 'respond to all' so that the mailing list is included in the CC field. Otherwise your message will only be sent to the original poster and not return back to the list.

One last mailing list is the relax commits list. This list is reserved for automatically generated posts created by the version control software which looks after the relax source code and these web pages. If you would like to become a developer you can subscribe to the list at relax-commits information page https://mail.gna.org/listinfo/relax-commits/. The list can also be browsed at https://mail.gna.org/public/relax-commits/.

3.3   Reporting bugs

One of the philosophies in the construction of relax is that if there is something which is not immediately obvious then that is considered a design bug. If any flaws in relax are uncovered including general design flaws, bugs in the code, or documentation issues these can be reported within relax's bug tracker system. The link to submit a bug is https://gna.org/bugs/?group=relax&func=additem while the main page for browsing, submitting, viewing the statistics, or searching through the database is at https://gna.org/bugs/?group=relax. Please do not report bugs to personal email addresses or to the mailing lists.

When reporting a bug please include as much information as possible so that the problem can be reproduced. Include information such as the release version or the revision number if the repository sources are being used. Also include all the steps performed in order to trigger the bug. Attachment of files is allowed so scripts and subsets of the input data can be included. However please do not attach large files to the report. Prior to reporting the bug try to make sure that the problem is indeed a bug and if you have any doubts please feel free to ask on the relax-users mailing list. To avoid duplicates be sure that the bug has not already been submitted to the bug tracker. You can search the bugs from the page https://gna.org/project/search.php?group=relax.

Once the bug has been confirmed by one of the relax developers you may speed up the resolution of the problem by trying to fixing the bug yourself. If you do wish to play with the source code and try to fix the issue see the relax development chapter of this manual on how to check out the latest sources, how to generate a patch (which is just the output of diff in the 'unified' format), and the guidelines for the format of the code.

3.4   Latest sources – the relax repositories

relax's source code is kept within a version control system called Subversion (http://subversion.tigris.org/). Subversion or SVN allows fine control over the development of the program. The repository contains all information about every change ever

made to the program. To learn more about the system the Subversion book located at http://svnbook.red-bean.com/ is a good place to start. The contents of the relax repository can be viewed on-line at http://svn.gna.org/viewcvs/relax/. The current sources, assuming that the most recent minor version number is 1.2, can be downloaded using the SVN protocol by typing

```
$ svn co svn://svn.gna.org/svn/relax/1.2 relax indexSubversion!check out
```

however if this does not work, try the command

```
$ svn co http://svn.gna.org/svn/relax/1.2 relax indexSubversion!check out
```

to download using the HTTP protocol. The entire relax repository is backed up daily to http://svn.gna.org/daily/relax.dump.gz.

3.5 News

Summaries of the latest news on relax can be found on the relax web site https://gna.org/projects/relax. However more information can be found at the dedicated news page https://gna.org/news/?group=relax.

3.6 The relax distribution archives

The relax distribution archives, the files to download to install relax, can be found at http://download.gna.org/relax/. If a compiled binary distribution for your architecture does not exist you are welcome to create this distribution yourself and submit it for inclusion in the relax project. To do this a number of steps are required. Firstly, the code to each relax release or version resides in the 'tags' directory of the relax repository. To check out version 1.2.0 for example type

```
$ svn co svn://svn.gna.org/svn/relax/tags/1.2.0 relax indexSubversion!check out
```

Again the sources are available through HTTP by typing

```
$ svn co http://svn.gna.org/svn/relax/tags/1.2.0 relax indexSubversion!check out
```

The binary distribution can then be created for your architecture by shifting to the main directory of the checked out sources and typing

```
$ cd relax
$ scons binary_dist
```

At the end Sconstruct will attempt to make a GPG signature for the newly created archive. However this will fail as the current relax private GPG key is not available for security reasons. If the Sconstruct command fails, excluding the GPG signing, please submit a bug report with as much information possible including the details described next to https://gna.org/bugs/?group=relax&func=additem (the python and Sconstruct version numbers may also be useful). Once the file has been created post a message to the relax development mailing list describing the compilation and the creation of the archive, the relax version number, the machine architecture, operating system, and the name of the

new file. Do not attach the file though. You will then receive a response explaining where to send the file to. For security the archive will be thoroughly checked and if the source code is identical to that in the repository and the C modules are okay, the file will be GPG signed and uploaded to http://download.gna.org/relax/.

Chapter 4

Calculating the NOE

4.1 Introduction

The calculation of NOE values is a straight forward and quick procedure which involves
two components – the calculation of the value itself and the calculation of the errors. To
understand the steps involved the execution of a sample NOE calculation script will be
followed in detail.

4.2 The sample script

```
# Script for calculating NOEs.

# Create the run
name = 'noe'
run.create(name, 'noe')

# Load the sequence from a PDB file.
pdb(name, 'Ap4Aase_new_3.pdb', load_seq=1)

# Load the reference spectrum and saturated spectrum peak intensities.
noe.read(name, file='ref.list', spectrum_type='ref')
noe.read(name, file='sat.list', spectrum_type='sat')

# Set the errors.
noe.error(name, error=3600, spectrum_type='ref')
noe.error(name, error=3000, spectrum_type='sat')

# Individual residue errors.
noe.error(name, error=122000, spectrum_type='ref', res_num=114)
noe.error(name, error=8500, spectrum_type='sat', res_num=114)

# Unselect unresolved residues.
unselect.read(name, file='unresolved')
```

```
# Calculate the NOEs.
calc(name)

# Save the NOEs.
value.write(name, param='noe', file='noe.out', force=1)

# Create grace files.
grace.write(name, y_data_type='ref', file='ref.agr', force=1)
grace.write(name, y_data_type='sat', file='sat.agr', force=1)
grace.write(name, y_data_type='noe', file='noe.agr', force=1)

# View the grace files.
grace.view(file='ref.agr')
grace.view(file='sat.agr')
grace.view(file='noe.agr')

# Write the results.
results.write(name, file='results', dir=None, force=1)

# Save the program state.
state.save('save', force=1)
```

4.3   Initialisation of the run

Firstly to simplify referencing of the run name in the relevent functions the name 'noe' is assigned to to the object **name** by the command

```
name = 'noe'
```

Therefore instead of typing 'noe' each time the run needs to be referenced, **name** can be used instead. The run is created by the command

```
run.create(name, 'noe')
```

This user function will then create a run which is named 'noe', the second argument setting the run type to that of calculating the NOE. Setting the run type is important so that the program knows which user functions are compatible with the run, for example the function **minimise()** is meaningless in this sample script as the NOE values are directly calculated rather than optimised.

4.4   Loading the data

The first thing which need to be completed prior to any residue specific command is to load the sequence. In this case the command

```
pdb(name, 'Ap4Aase_new_3.pdb', load_seq=1)
```

will extract the sequence from the PDB file 'Ap4Aase_new_3.pdb'. The first argument specifies the run into which the sequence will be loaded, the second specifies the file name, and the third causes the function to extract the sequence rather than just load the PDB into relax. Although the PDB coordinates have been loaded into the program the structure serves no purpose when calculating NOE values.

The next two commands

```
noe.read(name, file='ref.list', spectrum_type='ref')
noe.read(name, file='sat.list', spectrum_type='sat')
```

load the peak heights of the reference and saturated NOE experiments (although the volume could be used instead). The keyword argument `format` has not been specified hence the default format of a Sparky peak list (saved after typing '`lt`') is assumed. If the program XEasy was used to analyse the spectra the argument `format='xeasy'` is necessary. The first column of the file should be the Sparky assignment string and it is assumed that the 4th column contains either the peak height. If you have any other format you would like read by relax please send an email to the relax development mailing list detailing the software used, the format of the file (specifically where the residue number and peak intensity are located), and possibly attaching an example of the file itself.

4.5   Setting the errors

In this example the errors where measured from the base plain noise. The Sparky RMSD function was used to estimate the maximal noise levels across the spectrum in regions containing no peaks. For the reference spectrum the RMSD was approximately 3600 whereas in the saturated spectrum the RMSD was 3000. These errors are set by the commands

```
noe.error(name, error=3600, spectrum_type='ref')
noe.error(name, error=3000, spectrum_type='sat')
```

For the residue G114, the noise levels are significantly increased compared to the rest of the protein as the peak is located close to the water signal. The higher errors for this residue are specified by the commands

```
noe.error(name, error=122000, spectrum_type='ref', res_num=114)
noe.error(name, error=8500, spectrum_type='sat', res_num=114)
```

4.6   Unresolved residues

As the peaks of certain residues overlap to such an extent that the heights cannot be resolved a simple text file was created called `unresolved` in which each line consists of a single residue number. By using the command

```
unselect.read(name, file='unresolved')
```

all residues in the file `unresolved` are excluded from the analysis.

4.7   The NOE

At this point the NOE can be calculated. The user function

```
calc(name)
```

will calculate both the NOE and the errors. The NOE value will be calculated using the formula

$$NOE = \frac{I_{sat}}{I_{ref}}, \tag{4.1}$$

where I_{sat} is the intensity of the peak in the saturated spectrum and I_{ref} is that of the reference spectrum. The error is calculated by

$$\sigma_{NOE} = \sqrt{\frac{(\sigma_{sat} \cdot I_{ref})^2 + (\sigma_{ref} \cdot I_{sat})^2}{I_{ref}}}, \tag{4.2}$$

where σ_{sat} and σ_{ref} are the peak intensity errors in the saturated and reference spectra respectively. To create a file of the NOEs the command

```
value.write(name, param='noe', file='noe.out', force=1)
```

will create a file called `noe.out` with the NOE values and errors. The force flag will cause any file with the same name to be overwritten. An example of the format of `noe.out` is

```
Num   Name  Value                        Error
1     GLY   None                         None
2     PRO   None                         None
3     LEU   None                         None
4     GLY   0.12479588727508535          0.020551827436105764
5     SER   0.42240815792914105          0.02016346825976852
6     MET   0.45281703194372114          0.026272719841642134
7     ASP   0.60727570079478255          0.032369427242382849
8     SER   0.63871921623680161          0.024695665815261791
9     PRO   None                         None
10    PRO   None                         None
11    GLU   None                         None
12    GLY   0.92927160307645906          0.059569089743604184
13    TYR   0.88832516377296256          0.044119641308479306
14    ARG   0.84945042565860407          0.060533543601110441
```

4.8   Viewing the results

Any two dimensional data set can be plotted in relax in conjunction with the program Grace. The program is also known as Xmgrace and was previously known as ACE/gr or Xmgr. The highly flexible relax user function `grace.write` is capable of producing 2D plots of any x-y data sets. The three commands

```
grace.write(name, y_data_type='ref', file='ref.agr', force=1)
grace.write(name, y_data_type='sat', file='sat.agr', force=1)
grace.write(name, y_data_type='noe', file='noe.agr', force=1)
```
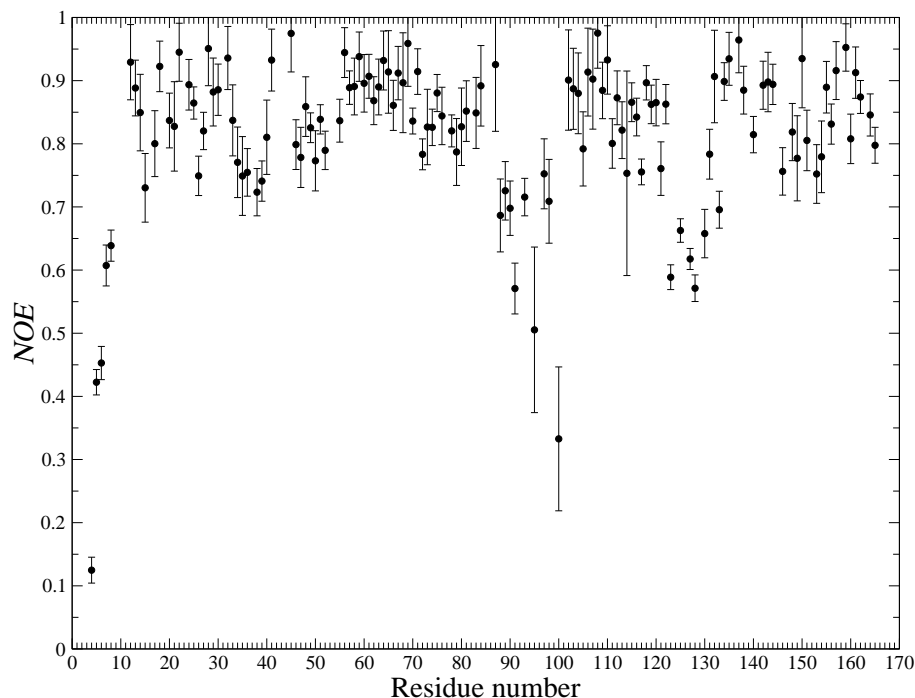
Figure 4.1: A Grace plot of the NOE value and error against the residue number. This is an example of the output of the user function `grace.write()`.

create three separate plots of the peak intensity of the reference and saturated spectra as well as the NOE. The x-axis in all three defaults to the residue number. As the x and y-axes can be any parameter the command

`grace.write(name, x_data_type='ref', y_data_type='sat', file='ref_vs_sat.agr', force=1)`

would create a plot of the reference verses the saturated intensity with one point per residue. Returning to the sample script three Grace data files are created `ref.agr`, `sat.agr`, and `noe.agr` and placed in the default directory `./grace`. These can be visualised by opening the file within Grace. However relax will do that for you with the commands

```
grace.view(file='ref.agr')
grace.view(file='sat.agr')
grace.view(file='noe.agr')
```

An example of the output after modifying the axes is shown in figure 4.1.

Chapter 5

The R_1 and R_2 relaxation rates – relaxation curve-fitting

5.1 Introduction

Relaxation curve-fitting involves a number of steps including the loading of data, the calculation of both the average peak intensity across replicated spectra and the standard deviations of those peak intensities, selection of the experiment type, optimisation of the parameters of the fit, Monte Carlo simulations to find the parameter errors, and saving and viewing the results. To simplify the process a sample script will be followed step by step as was done with the NOE calculation.

5.2 The sample script

```
# Script for relaxation curve-fitting.

# Create the run.
name = 'rx'
run.create(name, 'relax_fit')

# Load the sequence from a PDB file.
pdb(name, 'Ap4Aase_new_3.pdb', load_seq=1)

# Load the peak intensities.
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc1.list', relax_time=0.0176)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc1b.list', relax_time=0.0176)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc2.list', relax_time=0.0352)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc4.list', relax_time=0.0704)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc4b.list', relax_time=0.0704)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc6.list', relax_time=0.1056)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc9.list', relax_time=0.1584)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc9b.list', relax_time=0.1584)
```

```
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc11.list', relax_time=0.1936)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc11b.list', relax_time=0.1936)

# Calculate the peak intensity averages and the standard deviation of all spectra.
relax_fit.mean_and_error(name)

# Unselect unresolved residues.
unselect.read(name, file='unresolved')

# Set the relaxation curve type.
relax_fit.select_model(name, 'exp')

# Grid search.
grid_search(name, inc=11)

# Minimise.
minimise('simplex', run=name, constraints=0)

# Monte Carlo simulations.
monte_carlo.setup(name, number=500)
monte_carlo.create_data(name)
monte_carlo.initial_values(name)
minimise('simplex', run=name, constraints=0)
monte_carlo.error_analysis(name)

# Save the relaxation rates.
value.write(name, param='rx', file='rx.out', force=1)

# Grace plots of the relaxation rate.
grace.write(name, y_data_type='rx', file='rx.agr', force=1)
grace.view(file='rx.agr')

# Save the program state.
state.save(file=name + '.save', force=1)
```

5.3   Initialisation of the run and loading of the data

The start of this sample script is very similar to that of the NOE calculation on page .
The two commands

```
name = 'rx'
run.create(name, 'relax_fit')
```

initialise the run by setting the variable **name** to '**rx**' to be used in the calls to user
functions and creating a run called '**rx**'. The run type is set to relaxation curve-fitting
by the argument '**relax_fit**'. The sequence is extracted from a PDB file using the same
command as the NOE calculation script

```
pdb(name, 'Ap4Aase_new_3.pdb', load_seq=1)
```

To load the peak intensities into relax the user function `relax_fit.read` is executed. Two important keyword arguments to this command are the file name and the relaxation time period of the experiment in seconds. It is assumed that the file format is that of a Sparky peak list. Using the format argument, this can be changed to XEasy text window output format. To be able to import any other type of format please send an email to the relax development mailing list with the details of the format. Adding support for new formats is trivial. The following series of commands will load peak intensities from six different relaxation periods, four of which have been duplicated

```
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc1.list', relax_time=0.0176)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc1b.list', relax_time=0.0176)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc2.list', relax_time=0.0352)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc4.list', relax_time=0.0704)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc4b.list', relax_time=0.0704)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc6.list', relax_time=0.1056)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc9.list', relax_time=0.1584)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc9b.list', relax_time=0.1584)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc11.list', relax_time=0.1936)
relax_fit.read(name, file='T2_ncyc11b.list', relax_time=0.1936)
```

5.4 The rest of the setup

Once all the peak intensity data has been loaded a few calculations are required prior to optimisation. Firstly the peak intensities for individual residues needs to be averaged across replicated spectra. The peak intensity errors also have to be calculated using the standard deviation formula. These two operations are executed by the user function

```
relax_fit.mean_and_error(name)
```

Any residues which cannot be resolved due to peak overlap were included in a file called '`unresolved`'. This file consists solely of one residue number per line. These residues are excluded from the analysis by the user function

```
unselect.read(name, file='unresolved')
```

Finally the experiment type is specified by the command

```
relax_fit.select_model(name, 'exp')
```

The argument '`exp`' sets the relaxation curve to a two parameter $\{R_x, I_0\}$ exponential which decays to zero. The formula of this function is

$$I(t) = I_0 e^{-R_x \cdot t}, \tag{5.1}$$

where $I(t)$ is the peak intensity at any time point t, I_0 is the initial intensity, and R_x is the relaxation rate (either the R_1 or R_2). Changing the user function argument to '`inv`' will select the inversion recovery experiment. This curve consists of three paremeters $\{R_1, I_0, I_\infty\}$ and does not decay to zero. The formula is

$$I(t) = I_\infty - I_0 e^{-R_1 \cdot t}. \tag{5.2}$$

5.5 Optimisation

Now that everything has been setup minimision can be used to optimise the parameter values. Firstly a grid search is applied to find a rough starting position for the subsequent optimisation algorithm. Eleven increments per dimension of the model (in this case the two dimensions $\{R_x, I_0\}$) is sufficient. The user function for executing the grid search is

```
grid_search(name, inc=11)
```

The next step is to select one of the minimisation algorithms to optimise the model parameters. Currently for relaxation curve-fitting only simplex minimisation is supported. This is because the relaxation curve-fitting C module is incomplete only implementing the chi-squared function. The chi-squared gradient (the vector of first partial derivatives) and chi-squared Hessian (the matrix of second partial derivatives) are not yet implemented in the C modules and hence optimisation algorithms which only employ function calls are supported. Simplex minimisation is the only technique in relax which fits this criteron. In addition constraints cannot be used as the constraint algorithm is dependent on gradient calls. Therefore the minimisation command for relaxation curve-fitting is forced to be

```
minimise('simplex', run=name, constraints=0)
```

5.6 Error analysis

Only one technique adequately estimates parameter errors when the parameter values where found by optimisation – Monte Carlo simulations.

Please write me!

Chapter 6

Model-free analysis

6.1 Theory

6.1.1 The chi-squared function – $\chi^2(\theta)$

For the minimisation of the model-free models a chain of calculations, each based on a different theory, is required. At the highest level the equation which is actually minimised is the chi-squared function

$$\chi^2(\theta) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{(\mathrm{R}_i - \mathrm{R}_i(\theta))^2}{\sigma_i^2}, \tag{6.1}$$

where the index i is the summation index ranging over all the experimentally collected relaxation data of all residues used in the analysis; R_i belongs to the relaxation data set R for an individual residue, a collection of residues, or the entire macromolecule and includes the R_1, R_2, and NOE data at all field strengths; $\mathrm{R}_i(\theta)$ is the back-calculated relaxation value belonging to the set $\mathrm{R}(\theta)$; θ is the model parameter vector which when minimised is denoted by $\hat{\theta}$; and σ_i is the experimental error.

The significance of the chi-squared equation (6.1) is that the function returns a single value which is then minimised by the optimisation algorithm to find the model-free parameter values of the given model.

6.1.2 The transformed relaxation equations – $\mathrm{R}_i(\theta)$

The chi-squared equation is itself dependent on the relaxation equations through the back-calculated relaxation data $\mathrm{R}(\theta)$. Letting the relaxation values of the set $\mathrm{R}(\theta)$ be the $\mathrm{R}_1(\theta)$, $\mathrm{R}_2(\theta)$, and NOE(θ) an additional layer of abstraction can be used to simplify the calculation of the gradients and Hessians. This involves decomposing the NOE equation into the cross relaxation rate constant $\sigma_{\mathrm{NOE}}(\theta)$ and the auto relaxation rate $\mathrm{R}_1(\theta)$. Taking

equation (6.6) below the transformed relaxation equations are

$$R_1(\theta) = R_1'(\theta), \tag{6.2a}$$

$$R_2(\theta) = R_2'(\theta), \tag{6.2b}$$

$$\text{NOE}(\theta) = 1 + \frac{\gamma_H}{\gamma_X} \frac{\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{R_1(\theta)}. \tag{6.2c}$$

whereas the relaxation equations are the $R_1(\theta)$, $R_2(\theta)$, $\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)$.

6.1.3   The relaxation equations $- R_i'(\theta)$

The relaxation values of the set $R'(\theta)$ include the spin-lattice, spin-spin, and cross-relaxation rates at all field strenghts. These rates are respectively (Abragam, 1961)

$$R_1(\theta) = d\Big(J(\omega_H - \omega_X) + 3J(\omega_X) + 6J(\omega_H + \omega_X) \Big) + cJ(\omega_X), \tag{6.3a}$$

$$R_2(\theta) = \frac{d}{2}\Big(4J(0) + J(\omega_H - \omega_X) + 3J(\omega_X) + 6J(\omega_H)$$

$$+ 6J(\omega_H + \omega_X) \Big) + \frac{c}{6}\Big(4J(0) + 3J(\omega_X) \Big) + R_{ex}, \tag{6.3b}$$

$$\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta) = d\Big(6J(\omega_H + \omega_X) - J(\omega_H - \omega_X) \Big), \tag{6.3c}$$

where $J(\omega)$ is the power spectral density function and R_{ex} is the relaxation due to chemical exchange. The dipolar and CSA constants are defined in SI units as

$$d = \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{\mu_0}{4\pi}\right)^2 \frac{(\gamma_H \gamma_X \hbar)^2}{\langle r^6 \rangle}, \tag{6.4}$$

$$c = \frac{(\omega_H \Delta\sigma)^2}{3}, \tag{6.5}$$

where μ_0 is the permeability of free space, γ_H and γ_X are the gyromagnetic ratios of the H and X spins respectively, $\hbar$ is Plank's constant divided by 2π, r is the bond length, and $\Delta\sigma$ is the chemical shift anisotropy measured in ppm. The cross-relaxation rate σ_{NOE} is related to the steady state NOE by the equation

$$\text{NOE}(\theta) = 1 + \frac{\gamma_H}{\gamma_X} \frac{\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{R_1(\theta)}. \tag{6.6}$$

6.1.4   The spectral density functions $- J(\omega)$

The relaxation equations are themselves dependent on the calculation of the spectral density values $J(\omega)$. Within model-free analysis these are modelled by the original model-free formula (Lipari and Szabo, 1982a,b)

$$J(\omega) = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \cdot \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S^2)(\tau_e + \tau_i)\tau_e}{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_e\tau_i)^2} \right), \tag{6.7}$$

where S^2 is the square of the Lipari and Szabo generalised order parameter and τ_e is the effective correlation time. The order parameter reflects the amplitude of the motion and the correlation time in an indication of the time scale of that motion. The theory was extended by Clore et al. (1990) by the modelling of two independent internal motions using the equation

$$J(\omega) = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \cdot \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2} \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{(S_f^2 - S^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (6.8)$$

where S_f^2 and τ_f are the amplitude and timescale of the faster of the two motions whereas S_s^2 and τ_s are those of the slower motion. S_f^2 and S_s^2 are related by the formula $S^2 = S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2$.

6.1.5 Brownian rotational diffusion

In equations (6.7) and (6.8) the generic Brownian diffusion NMR correlation function presented in **?** has been used. This function is

$$C(\tau) = \frac{1}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \cdot e^{-\tau/\tau_i}, \quad (6.9)$$

where the summation index i ranges over the number of exponential terms within the correlation function. This equation is generic in that it can describe the diffusion of an ellipsoid, a spheroid, or a sphere.

Diffusion as an ellipsoid

For the ellipsoid defined by the parameter set $\{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_a, \mathfrak{D}_r, \alpha, \beta, \gamma\}$ the variable k is equal to two and therefore the index $i \in \{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$. The geometric parameters $\{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_a, \mathfrak{D}_r\}$ are defined as

$$\mathfrak{D}_{iso} = \tfrac{1}{3}(\mathfrak{D}_x + \mathfrak{D}_y + \mathfrak{D}_z), \quad (6.10a)$$
$$\mathfrak{D}_a = \mathfrak{D}_z - \tfrac{1}{2}(\mathfrak{D}_x + \mathfrak{D}_y), \quad (6.10b)$$
$$\mathfrak{D}_r = \frac{\mathfrak{D}_y - \mathfrak{D}_x}{2\mathfrak{D}_a}, \quad (6.10c)$$

and are constrained by

$$0 < \mathfrak{D}_{iso} < \infty, \quad (6.11a)$$
$$0 \le \mathfrak{D}_a < \frac{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}}{\tfrac{1}{3} + \mathfrak{D}_r} \le 3\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \quad (6.11b)$$
$$0 \le \mathfrak{D}_r \le 1. \quad (6.11c)$$

The orientational parameters $\{\alpha,\ \beta,\ \gamma\}$ are the Euler angles using the z-y-z rotation notation.

The five weights c_i are defined as

$$c_{-2} = \tfrac{1}{4}(d - e), \tag{6.12a}$$
$$c_{-1} = 3\delta_y^2\delta_z^2, \tag{6.12b}$$
$$c_0 = 3\delta_x^2\delta_z^2, \tag{6.12c}$$
$$c_1 = 3\delta_x^2\delta_y^2, \tag{6.12d}$$
$$c_2 = \tfrac{1}{4}(d + e), \tag{6.12e}$$

where

$$d = 3\left(\delta_x^4 + \delta_y^4 + \delta_z^4\right) - 1, \tag{6.13}$$
$$e = \frac{1}{\mathfrak{R}}\left[(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r)\left(\delta_x^4 + 2\delta_y^2\delta_z^2\right) + (1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r)\left(\delta_y^4 + 2\delta_x^2\delta_z^2\right) - 2\left(\delta_z^4 + 2\delta_x^2\delta_y^2\right)\right], \tag{6.14}$$

and where

$$\mathfrak{R} = \sqrt{1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r^2}. \tag{6.15}$$

The five correlation times τ_i are

$$1/\tau_{-2} = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R}, \tag{6.16a}$$
$$1/\tau_{-1} = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r), \tag{6.16b}$$
$$1/\tau_0 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r), \tag{6.16c}$$
$$1/\tau_1 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a, \tag{6.16d}$$
$$1/\tau_2 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R}. \tag{6.16e}$$

Diffusion as a spheroid

The variable k is equal to one in the case of the spheroid defined by the parameter set $\{\mathfrak{D}_{iso},\ \mathfrak{D}_a,\ \theta,\ \phi\}$, hence $i \in \{-1, 0, 1\}$. The geometric parameters $\{\mathfrak{D}_{iso},\ \mathfrak{D}_a\}$ are defined as

$$\mathfrak{D}_{iso} = \tfrac{1}{3}(\mathfrak{D}_\| + 2\mathfrak{D}_\perp), \tag{6.17a}$$
$$\mathfrak{D}_a = \mathfrak{D}_\| - \mathfrak{D}_\perp. \tag{6.17b}$$

and are constrained by

$$0 < \mathfrak{D}_{iso} < \infty, \tag{6.18a}$$
$$-\tfrac{3}{2}\mathfrak{D}_{iso} < \mathfrak{D}_a < 3\mathfrak{D}_{iso}. \tag{6.18b}$$

The orientational parameters $\{\theta,\ \phi\}$ are the spherical angles defining the orientation of the major axis of the diffusion frame within the lab frame.

The three weights c_i are

$$c_{-1} = \tfrac{1}{4}(3\delta_z^2 - 1)^2, \tag{6.19a}$$

$$c_0 = 3\delta_z^2(1 - \delta_z^2), \tag{6.19b}$$

$$c_1 = \tfrac{3}{4}(\delta_z^2 - 1)^2. \tag{6.19c}$$

The five correlation times τ_i are

$$1/\tau_{-1} = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a, \tag{6.20a}$$

$$1/\tau_0 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a, \tag{6.20b}$$

$$1/\tau_1 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a. \tag{6.20c}$$

Diffusion as a sphere

In the situation of a molecule diffusing as a sphere either described by the single parameter τ_m or $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$, the variable k is equal to zero. Therefore $i \in \{0\}$. The single weight c_0 is equal to one and the single correlation time τ_0 is equivalent to the global tumbling time τ_m given by

$$1/\tau_m = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso}. \tag{6.21}$$

This is diffusion equation presented in Bloembergen et al. (1948).

6.2   Optimisation of a single model-free model

6.2.1   The sample script

The sample script which demonstrates the optimisation of model-free model $m4$ which consists of the parameters $\{S^2, \tau_e, R_{ex}\}$ is 'model-free.py'. The text of the script is:

```
# Script for model-free analysis.


# Create the run.
name = 'm4'
run.create(name, 'mf')


# Nuclei type
nuclei('N')


# Load the sequence.
sequence.read(name, 'noe.500.out')


# Load the relaxation data.
relax_data.read(name, 'R1', '600', 600.0 * 1e6, 'r1.600.out')
relax_data.read(name, 'R2', '600', 600.0 * 1e6, 'r2.600.out')
relax_data.read(name, 'NOE', '600', 600.0 * 1e6, 'noe.600.out')
relax_data.read(name, 'R1', '500', 500.0 * 1e6, 'r1.500.out')
relax_data.read(name, 'R2', '500', 500.0 * 1e6, 'r2.500.out')
relax_data.read(name, 'NOE', '500', 500.0 * 1e6, 'noe.500.out')


# Setup other values.
diffusion_tensor.init(name, 10e-9, fixed=1)
value.set(name, 1.02 * 1e-10, 'bond_length')
value.set(name, -160 * 1e-6, 'csa')


# Select the model-free model.
model_free.select_model(run=name, model=name)


# Grid search.
grid_search(name, inc=11)


# Minimise.
minimise('newton', run=name)


# Monte Carlo simulations.
monte_carlo.setup(name, number=100)
monte_carlo.create_data(name)
monte_carlo.initial_values(name)
minimise('newton', run=name)
eliminate(run=name)
monte_carlo.error_analysis(name)
```

```
# Finish.
results.write(run=name, file='results', force=1)
state.save('save', force=1)
```

6.2.2 The rest

Please write me!

Until this section is completed please look at the sample script '`model-free.py`'.

6.3   Optimisation of all model-free models

6.3.1   The sample script

The sample script which demonstrates the optimisation of all model-free models from $m0$ to $m9$ of individual residues is 'mf_multimodel.py'. The text of the script is:

```
# Script for model-free analysis.

# Set the run names (also the names of preset model-free models).
runs = ['m0', 'm1', 'm2', 'm3', 'm4', 'm5', 'm6', 'm7', 'm8', 'm9']

# Nuclei type
nuclei('N')

# Loop over the runs.
for name in runs:
    # Create the run.
    run.create(name, 'mf')

    # Load the sequence.
    sequence.read(name, 'noe.500.out')

    # Load the relaxation data.
    relax_data.read(name, 'R1', '600', 600.0 * 1e6, 'r1.600.out')
    relax_data.read(name, 'R2', '600', 600.0 * 1e6, 'r2.600.out')
    relax_data.read(name, 'NOE', '600', 600.0 * 1e6, 'noe.600.out')
    relax_data.read(name, 'R1', '500', 500.0 * 1e6, 'r1.500.out')
    relax_data.read(name, 'R2', '500', 500.0 * 1e6, 'r2.500.out')
    relax_data.read(name, 'NOE', '500', 500.0 * 1e6, 'noe.500.out')

    # Setup other values.
    diffusion_tensor.init(name, 1e-8, fixed=1)
    value.set(name, 1.02 * 1e-10, 'bond_length')
    value.set(name, -160 * 1e-6, 'csa')

    # Select the model-free model.
    model_free.select_model(run=name, model=name)

    # Minimise.
    grid_search(name, inc=11)
    minimise('newton', run=name)

    # Write the results.
    results.write(run=name, file='results', force=1)

# Save the program state.
state.save('save', force=1)
```

6.3.2   The rest

Please write me!

Until this section is completed please look at the sample script '`mf_multimodel.py`'.

6.4   Model-free model selection

6.4.1   The sample script

The sample script which demonstrates both model-free model elimination and model-free
model selection between models from $m0$ to $m9$ is 'modsel.py'. The text of the script is:

```
# Script for model-free model selection.


# Nuclei type
nuclei('N')


# Set the run names.
runs = ['m0', 'm1', 'm2', 'm3', 'm4', 'm5', 'm6', 'm7', 'm8', 'm9']


# Loop over the run names.
for name in runs:
    print ''\n\n# '' + name + '' #''

    # Create the run.
    run.create(name, 'mf')

    # Reload precalculated results from the file 'm1/results', etc.
    results.read(run=name, file='results', dir=name)


# Model elimination.
eliminate()


# Model selection.
run.create('aic', 'mf')
model_selection('AIC', 'aic')


# Write the results.
state.save('save', force=1)
results.write(run='aic', file='results', force=1)
```

6.4.2   The rest

Please write me!

Until this section is completed please look at the sample script 'modsel.py'.

6.5 The new model-free optimisation protocol

Please write me!

Until this section is written please look at the sample script 'full_analysis.py'.

Chapter 7

Reduced spectral density mapping

Please write me!

Until this chapter is written please look at the sample script 'jw_mapping.py'.

Chapter 8

Values, gradients, and Hessians

8.1 Introduction

A word of warning before reading this chapter, the topics covered here are quite advanced and are not necessary for understanding how to either use relax or to implement any of the data analysis techniques present within relax. The material of this chapter is intended as an in-depth explanation of the mathematics involved in the optimisation of the parameters of the model-free models. As such it contains the chi-squared equation, relaxation equations, spectral density functions, and diffusion tensor equations as well as their gradients (the vector of first partial derivatives) and Hessians (the matrix of second partial derivatives). All these equations are used in the optimisation of models $m0$ to $m9$; models $tm0$ to $tm9$; the ellipsoidal, spheroidal, and spherical diffusion tensors; and the combination of the diffusion tensor and the model-free models.

8.2 Minimisation concepts

8.2.1 The function value

At the simplest level all minimisation techniques require at least a function which will supply a single value for different parameter values θ. For the modelling of NMR relaxation data this function is the chi-squared equation (6.1) on page 25. For certain algorithms, such a simplex minimisation, this single value suffices.

8.2.2 The gradient

The majority of minimisation algorithms also require the gradient at the point in the space represented by the parameter values θ. The gradient is a vector of partial derivatives and

is defined as

$$\nabla = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta_1} \\ \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta_2} \\ \vdots \\ \frac{\partial}{\partial \theta_n} \end{pmatrix} \tag{8.1}$$

where n is the total number of parameters in the model.

An example of a powerful algorithm which requires both the value and gradient at current parameter values is the BFGS quasi-Newton minimisation. The gradient is also essential for the use of the Method of Multipliers constraints algorithm (also known as the Augmented Lagrangian algorithm).

8.2.3   The Hessian

A few optimisation algorithms, which are among the most reliable for model-free analysis, additionally require the Hessian at current parameter values θ. The Hessian is the matrix of second partial derivatives and is defined as

$$\nabla^2 = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta_1{}^2} & \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta_1 \cdot \partial \theta_2} & \cdots & \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta_1 \cdot \partial \theta_n} \\ \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta_2 \cdot \partial \theta_1} & \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta_2{}^2} & \cdots & \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta_2 \cdot \partial \theta_n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta_n \cdot \partial \theta_1} & \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta_n \cdot \partial \theta_2} & \cdots & \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \theta_n{}^2} \end{pmatrix} . \tag{8.2}$$

As the order in which the partial derivatives are calculated is inconsequential the Hessian is symmetric.

The most powerful minimisation algorithm for model-free analysis – Newton optimisation – requires the value, gradient, and Hessian at the current parameter values.

8.3   The four parameter combinations

In model-free analysis four different combinations of parameters can be optimised, each of which requires a different approach to the construction of the chi-squared value, gradient, and Hessian. These categories depend on whether the model-free parameter set $\mathfrak{F}$, the diffusion tensor parameter set $\mathfrak{D}$, or both sets are simultaneously optimised. The addition of the local τ_m parameter to the model-free set $\mathfrak{F}$ creates a fourth parameter combination.

8.3.1   Optimisation of the model-free models

This is the simplest category as it involves solely the optimisation of the model-free parameters of an individual residue while the diffusion tensor parameters are held constant. The model-free parameters belong to the set $\mathfrak{F}_i$ of the residue i. The models include $m0$ to $m9$ and the dimensionality is low with

$$\dim \mathfrak{F}_i = k \leqslant 5 \tag{8.3}$$

for the most complex model $m8 = \{S^2, \tau_f, S_f^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$. The relaxation data of a single residue is used to build the chi-squared value, gradient, and Hessian.

8.3.2 Optimisation of the local τ_m models

The addition of the local τ_m parameter to the set $\mathfrak{F}_i$ creates a new set of models which will be labelled $\mathfrak{T}_i$. These include models $tm0$ to $tm9$. The local τ_m parameter is the single member of the set $\mathfrak{D}_i$ and in set notation

$$\mathfrak{T}_i = \mathfrak{D}_i \cup \mathfrak{F}_i. \tag{8.4}$$

Although the Brownian rotational diffusion parameter local τ_m is optimised, this category is residue specific. As such the complexity of the optimisation is lower than the next two categories. It is slightly greater than the optimisation of the set $\mathfrak{F}_i$ as

$$\dim \mathfrak{T}_i = 1 + k \leqslant 6, \tag{8.5}$$

where k is the number of model-free parameters.

8.3.3 Optimisation of the diffusion tensor parameters

The parameters of the Brownian rotational diffusion tensor belong to the set $\mathfrak{D}$. This set is the union of the geometric parameters $\mathfrak{G} = \{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_a, \mathfrak{D}_r\}$ and the orientational parameters $\mathfrak{O}$,

$$\mathfrak{D} = \mathfrak{G} \cup \mathfrak{O}. \tag{8.6}$$

When diffusion is spherical solely the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$ is optimised. When the molecule diffuses as a spheroid the geometric parameters $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$ and $\mathfrak{D}_a$ and the orientational parameters θ (the polar angle) and ϕ (the azimuthal angle) are optimised. If the molecule diffuses as an ellipsoid the geometric parameters $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$, $\mathfrak{D}_a$, and $\mathfrak{D}_r$ are optimised together with the Euler angles α, β, and γ.

This category is defined as the optimisation of solely the parameters of $\mathfrak{D}$. The model-free parameters of $\mathfrak{F}$ are held constant. As all selected residues of the macromolecule are involved in the optimisation, this category is global and can be more complex than the optimisation of $\mathfrak{F}_i$ or $\mathfrak{T}_i$. The dimensionality of the problem nevertheless low with

$$\dim \mathfrak{D} = 1, \qquad \dim \mathfrak{D} = 4, \qquad \dim \mathfrak{D} = 6, \tag{8.7}$$

for the diffusion as a sphere, spheroid, and ellipsoid respectively.

8.3.4 Optimisation of the global model $\mathfrak{S}$

The global model is defined as

$$\mathfrak{S} = \mathfrak{D} \cup \left(\bigcup_{i=1}^{l} \mathfrak{F}_i \right), \tag{8.8}$$

where i is the residue index and l is the total number of residues used in the analysis. This is the most complex of the four categories as both diffusion tensor parameters and model-free parameters of all selected residues are optimised simultaneously. The dimensionality of the model $\mathfrak{S}$ is much greater than the other categories and is equal to

$$\dim \mathfrak{S} = \dim \mathfrak{D} + \sum_{i=1}^{l} k_i \leqslant 6 + 5l, \tag{8.9}$$

where k_i is the number of model-free parameters for the residue i and is equal to $\dim \mathfrak{F}_i$, the number six corresponds to the maximum dimensionality of $\mathfrak{D}$, and the number five corresponds to the maximum dimensionality of $\mathfrak{F}_i$.

8.4   Construction of the values, gradients, and Hessians

8.4.1   The sum of chi-squared values

For the single residue models of $\mathfrak{F}_i$ and $\mathfrak{T}_i$ the chi-squared value χ_i^2 which is optimised is simply Equation (8.15) on page 44 in which the relaxation data is that of residue i. However for the global models $\mathfrak{D}$ and $\mathfrak{S}$ in which all selected residues are involved the optimised chi-squared value is the sum of those for each residue,

$$\chi^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{l} \chi_i^2, \tag{8.10}$$

where i is the residue index and l is the total number of residues used in the analysis. This is equivalent to Equation (8.15) when the index i ranges over the relaxation data of all selected residues.

8.4.2   Construction of the gradient

The construction of the gradient is significantly different for the models $\mathfrak{F}_i$, $\mathfrak{T}_i$, $\mathfrak{D}$, and $\mathfrak{S}$. In Figure 8.1 the construction of the chi-squared gradient $\nabla \chi^2$ for the global model $\mathfrak{S}$ is demonstrated. In this case

$$\nabla \chi^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{l} \nabla \chi_i^2, \tag{8.11}$$

where $\nabla \chi_i^2$ is the vector of partial derivatives of the chi-squared equation χ_i^2 for the residue i. The length of this vector is

$$\|\nabla \chi_i^2\| = \dim \mathfrak{S}, \tag{8.12}$$

with each position of the vector j equal to $\frac{\partial \chi_i^2}{\partial \theta_j}$ where each θ_j is a parameter of the model.

The construction of the gradient $\nabla \chi^2$ for the model $\mathfrak{D}$ is simply a subset of that of $\mathfrak{S}$. This is demonstrated in Figure 8.1 by simply taking the component of the gradient $\nabla \chi_i^2$
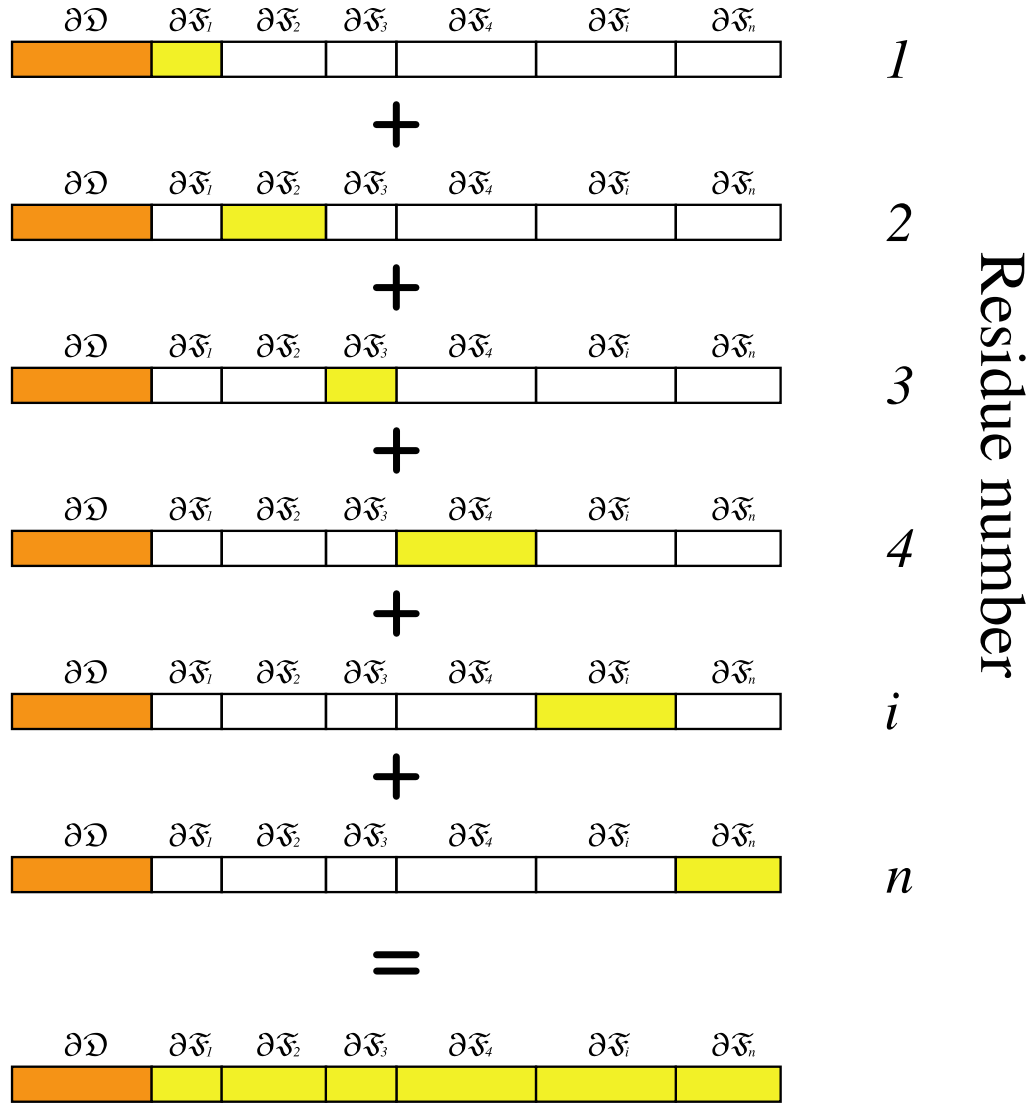
Figure 8.1: The construction of the model-free gradient $\nabla\chi^2$ for the global model $\mathfrak{S}$. For each residue i a different vector $\nabla\chi_i^2$ is constructed. The first element of the vector represented by the symbol $\partial\mathfrak{D}$ (the orange block) is the sub-vector of chi-squared partial derivatives with respect to each of the diffusion tensor parameters $\mathfrak{D}_j$. The rest of the elements, grouped into blocks for each residue denoted by the symbol $\partial\mathfrak{F}_i$, are the sub-vectors of chi-squared partial derivatives with respect to each of the model-free parameters $\mathfrak{F}_i^j$. For the residue dependent vector $\nabla\chi_i^2$ the partial derivatives with respect to the model-free parameters of $\mathfrak{F}_j$ where $i \neq j$ are zero. These blocks are left uncoloured. The complete gradient of $\mathfrak{S}$ is the sum of the vectors $\nabla\chi_i^2$.

denoted by the symbol $\partial\mathfrak{D}$ (the orange blocks) and summing these for all residues. This sum is given by (8.11) and

$$\|\nabla\chi_i^2\| = \dim\mathfrak{D}. \tag{8.13}$$

For the parameter set $\mathfrak{T}_i$, which consists of the local τ_m parameter and the model-free parameters of a single residue, the gradient $\nabla\chi_i^2$ for the residue i is simply the combination of the single orange block and single yellow block of the index i (Figure 8.1).

The model-free parameter set $\mathfrak{F}_i$ is even simpler. In Figure 8.1 the gradient $\nabla\chi_i^2$ is simply the vector denoted by the single yellow block for the residue i.

8.4.3   Construction of the Hessian

The construction of the Hessian for the models $\mathfrak{F}_i$, $\mathfrak{T}_i$, $\mathfrak{D}$, and $\mathfrak{S}$ is very similar to the procedure used for the gradient. The chi-squared Hessian for the global models $\mathfrak{D}$ and $\mathfrak{S}$ is

$$\nabla^2\chi^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{l}\nabla^2\chi_i^2. \tag{8.14}$$

Figure 8.2 demonstrates the construction of the full Hessian for the model $\mathfrak{S}$. The Hessian for the model $\mathfrak{D}$ is the sum of all the red blocks. The Hessian for the model $\mathfrak{T}_i$ is the combination of the single red block for residue i, the two orange blocks representing the sub-matrices of chi-squared second partial derivatives with respect to the diffusion parameter $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and the model-free parameter $\mathfrak{F}_i^k$, and the single yellow block for that residue. The Hessian for the model-free model $\mathfrak{F}_i$ is simply the sub-matrix for the residue i coloured yellow.

8.5   The value, gradient, and Hessian dependency chain

The dependency chain which was outlined in the model-free chapter – that the chi-squared function is dependent on the transformed relaxation equations which are dependent on the relaxation equations which themselves are dependent on the spectral density functions – combine with the values, gradients, and Hessians to create a complex web of dependencies. The relationship between all the values, gradients, and Hessians are outlined in Figure 8.3.

8.6   The χ^2 value, gradient, and Hessian

8.6.1   The χ^2 value

As was presented in Equation (6.1) on page 25 the χ^2 value is

$$\chi^2(\theta) = \sum_{i=1}^{n}\frac{(R_i - R_i(\theta))^2}{\sigma_i^2}, \tag{8.15}$$

where the summation index i ranges over all the relaxation data of all residues used in the analysis.
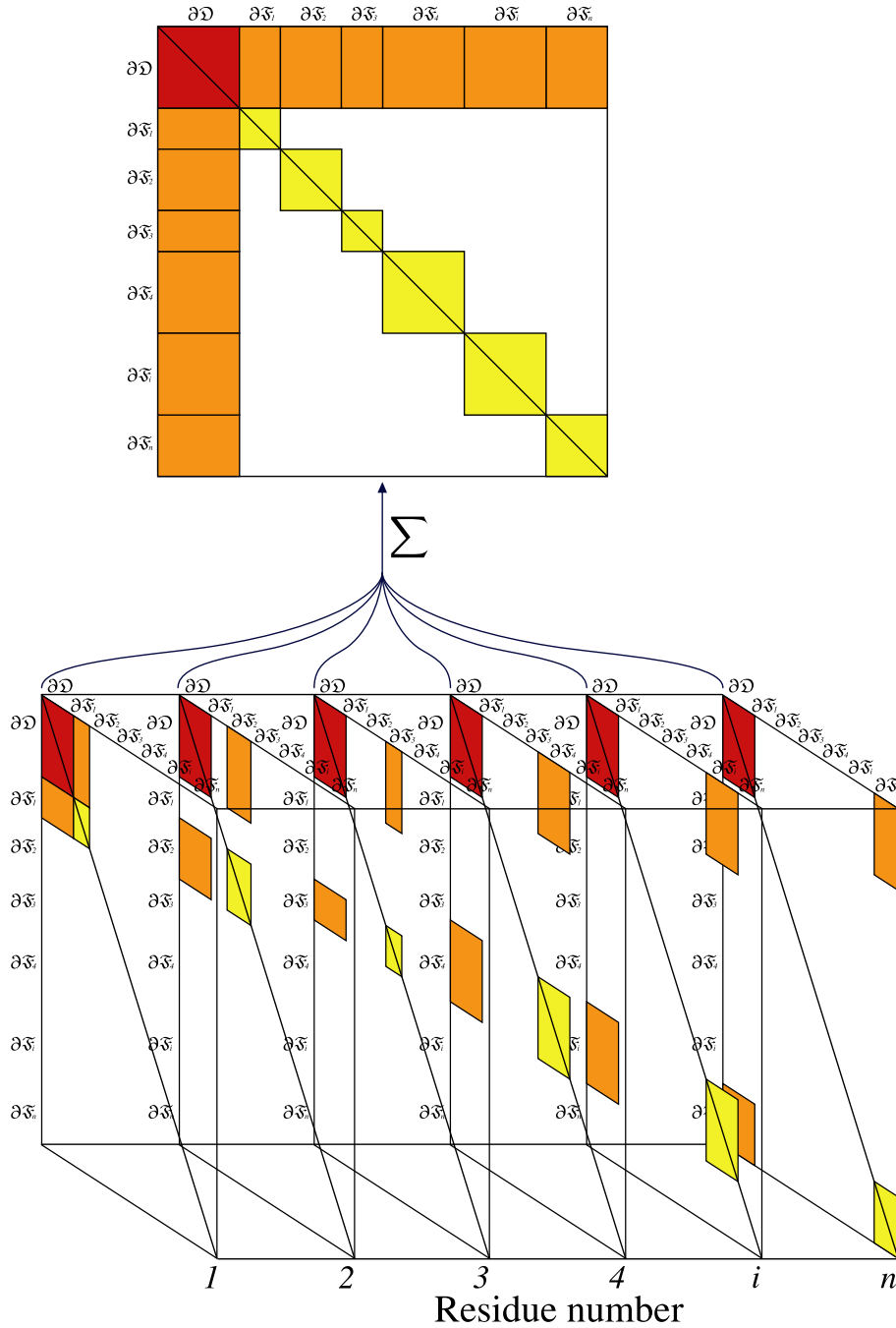
Figure 8.2: The model-free Hessian kite – a demonstration of the construction of the model-free Hessian $\nabla^2\chi^2$ for the global model $\mathfrak{S}$. For each residue i a different matrix $\nabla^2\chi_i^2$ is constructed. The first element of the matrix represented by the two symbols $\partial\mathfrak{D}$ (the red block) is the sub-matrix of chi-squared second partial derivatives with respect to the diffusion tensor parameters $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and $\mathfrak{D}_k$. The orange blocks are the sub-matrices of chi-squared second partial derivatives with respect to the diffusion parameter $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and the model-free parameter $\mathfrak{F}_i^k$. The yellow blocks are the sub-matrices of chi-squared second partial derivatives with respect to the model-free parameters $\mathfrak{F}_i^j$ and $\mathfrak{F}_i^k$. For the residue dependent matrix $\nabla^2\chi_i^2$ the second partial derivatives with respect to the model-free parameters $\mathfrak{F}_l^j$ and $\mathfrak{F}_l^k$ where $i \neq l$ are zero. In addition, the second partial derivatives with respect to the model-free parameters $\mathfrak{F}_i^j$ and $\mathfrak{F}_l^k$ where $i \neq l$ are also zero. These blocks of sub-matrices are left uncoloured. The complete Hessian of $\mathfrak{S}$ is the sum of the matrices $\nabla^2\chi_i^2$.
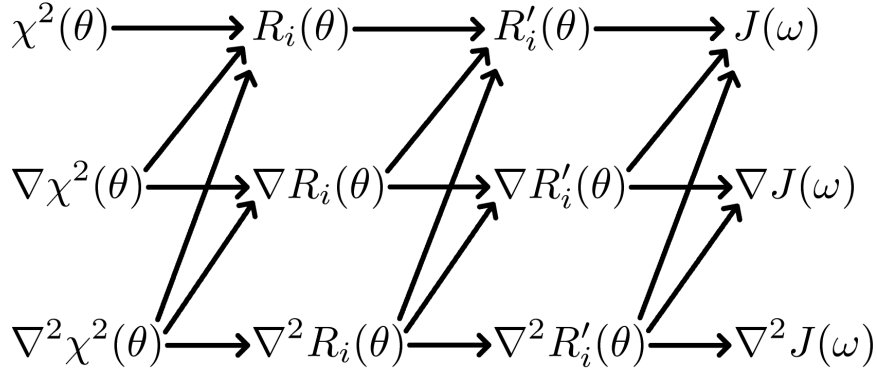
Figure 8.3: Dependencies between the χ^2, transformed relaxation, relaxation, and spectral density equations, gradients, and Hessians.

8.6.2   The χ^2 gradient

The χ^2 gradient in vector notation is

$$\nabla\chi^2(\theta) = 2\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{(\mathrm{R}_i - \mathrm{R}_i(\theta))^2}{\sigma_i^2} \nabla\mathrm{R}_i(\theta). \tag{8.16}$$

8.6.3   The χ^2 Hessian

The χ^2 Hessian in vector notation is

$$\nabla^2\chi^2(\theta) = 2\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{\sigma_i^2} \left(\nabla\mathrm{R}_i(\theta) \cdot \nabla\mathrm{R}_i(\theta)^T - (\mathrm{R}_i - \mathrm{R}_i(\theta))\nabla^2\mathrm{R}_i(\theta) \right). \tag{8.17}$$

8.7 The R$_i(\theta)$ values, gradients, and Hessians

8.7.1 The R$_i(\theta)$ values

The R$_i(\theta)$ values are given by

$$R_1(\theta) = R_1'(\theta), \tag{8.18a}$$

$$R_2(\theta) = R_2'(\theta), \tag{8.18b}$$

$$\text{NOE}(\theta) = 1 + \frac{\gamma_H}{\gamma_X} \frac{\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{R_1(\theta)}. \tag{8.18c}$$

8.7.2 The R$_i(\theta)$ gradients

The R$_i(\theta)$ gradients in vector notation are

$$\nabla R_1(\theta) = \nabla R_1'(\theta), \tag{8.19a}$$

$$\nabla R_2(\theta) = \nabla R_2'(\theta), \tag{8.19b}$$

$$\nabla\text{NOE}(\theta) = \frac{\gamma_H}{\gamma_X} \frac{1}{R_1(\theta)^2} \Big(R_1(\theta)\nabla\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta) - \sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)\nabla R_1(\theta) \Big). \tag{8.19c}$$

8.7.3 The R$_i(\theta)$ Hessians

The R$_i(\theta)$ Hessians in vector notation are

$$\nabla^2 R_1(\theta) = \nabla^2 R_1'(\theta), \tag{8.20a}$$

$$\nabla^2 R_2(\theta) = \nabla^2 R_2'(\theta), \tag{8.20b}$$

$$\nabla^2\text{NOE}(\theta) = \frac{\gamma_H}{\gamma_X} \frac{1}{R_1(\theta)^3} \Big[\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)\Big(2\nabla R_1(\theta) \cdot \nabla R_1(\theta)^T - R_1(\theta)\nabla^2 R_1(\theta) \Big)$$

$$- R_1(\theta)\Big(\nabla\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta) \cdot \nabla R_1(\theta)^T - R_1(\theta)\nabla^2\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta) \Big) \Big]. \tag{8.20c}$$

8.8 $R'_i(\theta)$ values, gradients, and Hessians

The partial and second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations of the set $R'(\theta)$ are different for each parameter of the vector θ. The vector representation of the gradient $\nabla R'_i(\theta)$ and the matrix representation of the Hessian $\nabla^2 R'_i(\theta)$ can be reconstructed from the individual elements presented in the next section.

8.8.1   Components of the $R'_i(\theta)$ equations

To simplify the calculations of the gradients and Hessians the $R'_i(\theta)$ equations have been broken down into a number of components. These include the dipolar and CSA constants as well as the dipolar and CSA spectral density terms for each of the three transformed relaxation data types $\{R_1, R_2, \sigma_{\mathrm{NOE}}\}$. The segregation of these components simplifies the maths as many partial derivatives of the components are zero.

Dipolar constant

The dipolar constant is defined as

$$d = \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{\mu_0}{4\pi}\right)^2 \frac{(\gamma_H\gamma_X\hbar)^2}{<r^6>}. \tag{8.21}$$

This component of the relaxation equations is independent of the parameter of the spectral density function θ_j, the chemical exchange parameter ρ_{ex}, and the CSA parameter $\Delta\sigma$. Therefore the partial and second partial derivatives with respect to these parameters is zero. Only the derivative with respect to the bond length r is non-zero being

$$d' \equiv \frac{\mathrm{d}d}{\mathrm{d}r} = -\frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{\mu_0}{4\pi}\right)^2 \frac{(\gamma_H\gamma_X\hbar)^2}{<r^7>}. \tag{8.22}$$

The second derivative with respect to the bond length is

$$d'' \equiv \frac{\mathrm{d}^2 d}{\mathrm{d}r^2} = \frac{21}{2}\left(\frac{\mu_0}{4\pi}\right)^2 \frac{(\gamma_H\gamma_X\hbar)^2}{<r^8>}. \tag{8.23}$$

CSA constant

The CSA constant is defined as

$$c = \frac{(\omega_X \cdot \Delta\sigma)^2}{3}. \tag{8.24}$$

The partial derivative of this component with respect to all parameters but the CSA parameter $\Delta\sigma$ is zero. This derivative is

$$c' \equiv \frac{\mathrm{d}c}{\mathrm{d}\Delta\sigma} = \frac{2\omega_X^2 \cdot \Delta\sigma}{3}. \tag{8.25}$$

The CSA constant second derivative with respect to $\Delta\sigma$ is

$$c'' \equiv \frac{\mathrm{d}^2 c}{\mathrm{d}\Delta\sigma^2} = \frac{2\omega_X^2}{3}. \tag{8.26}$$

R_{ex} constant

The R_{ex} constant is defined as

$$R_{ex} = \rho_{ex}(2\pi\omega_H)^2. \tag{8.27}$$

The partial derivative of this component with respect to all parameters but the chemical exchange parameter ρ_{ex} is zero. This derivative is

$$R'_{ex} \equiv \frac{\mathrm{d}R_{ex}}{\mathrm{d}\rho_{ex}} = (2\pi\omega_H)^2. \tag{8.28}$$

The R_{ex} constant second derivative with respect to ρ_{ex} is

$$R''_{ex} \equiv \frac{\mathrm{d}^2 R_{ex}}{\mathrm{d}\rho_{ex}^2} = 0. \tag{8.29}$$

Spectral density terms of the R_1 dipolar component

For the dipolar component of the R_1 equation (6.3a) on page 26 the spectral density terms are

$$J_d^{R_1} = J(\omega_H - \omega_X) + 3J(\omega_X) + 6J(\omega_H + \omega_X). \tag{8.30}$$

The partial derivative of these terms with respect to the spectral density function parameter θ_j is

$$J_d^{R_1\prime} \equiv \frac{\partial J_d^{R_1}}{\partial \theta_j} = \frac{\partial J(\omega_H - \omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j} + 3\frac{\partial J(\omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j} + 6\frac{\partial J(\omega_H + \omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j}. \tag{8.31}$$

The second partial derivative with respect to the spectral density function parameters θ_j and θ_k is

$$J_d^{R_1\prime\prime} \equiv \frac{\partial^2 J_d^{R_1}}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} = \frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_H - \omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} + 3\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} + 6\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_H + \omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k}. \tag{8.32}$$

Spectral density terms of the R_1 CSA component

For the CSA component of the R_1 equation (6.3a) on page 26 the spectral density terms are

$$J_c^{R_1} = J(\omega_X). \tag{8.33}$$

The partial derivative of these terms with respect to the spectral density function parameter θ_j is

$$J_c^{R_1\prime} \equiv \frac{\partial J_c^{R_1}}{\partial \theta_j} = \frac{\partial J(\omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j}. \tag{8.34}$$

The second partial derivative with respect to the spectral density function parameters θ_j and θ_k is

$$J_c^{R_1\prime\prime} \equiv \frac{\partial^2 J_c^{R_1}}{\partial \theta_j . \partial \theta_k} = \frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k}. \tag{8.35}$$

Spectral density terms of the R_2 dipolar component

For the dipolar component of the R_2 equation (6.3b) on page 26 the spectral density terms are

$$J_d^{R_2} = 4J(0) + J(\omega_H - \omega_X) + 3J(\omega_X) + 6J(\omega_H) + 6J(\omega_H + \omega_X). \tag{8.36}$$

The partial derivative of these terms with respect to the spectral density function parameter θ_j is

$$J_d^{R_2}{}' \equiv \frac{\partial J_d^{R_2}}{\partial \theta_j} = 4\frac{\partial J(0)}{\partial \theta_j} + \frac{\partial J(\omega_H - \omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j} + 3\frac{\partial J(\omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j} + 6\frac{\partial J(\omega_H)}{\partial \theta_j} + 6\frac{\partial J(\omega_H + \omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j}. \tag{8.37}$$

The second partial derivative with respect to the spectral density function parameters θ_j and θ_k is

$$J_d^{R_2}{}'' \equiv \frac{\partial^2 J_d^{R_2}}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} = 4\frac{\partial^2 J(0)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} + \frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_H - \omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} + 3\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k}$$
$$+ 6\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_H)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} + 6\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_H + \omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k}. \tag{8.38}$$

Spectral density terms of the R_2 CSA component

For the CSA component of the R_2 equation (6.3b) on page 26 the spectral density terms are

$$J_c^{R_2} = 4J(0) + 3J(\omega_X). \tag{8.39}$$

The partial derivative of these terms with respect to the spectral density function parameter θ_j is

$$J_c^{R_2}{}' \equiv \frac{\partial J_c^{R_2}}{\partial \theta_j} = 4\frac{\partial J(0)}{\partial \theta_j} + 3\frac{\partial J(\omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j}. \tag{8.40}$$

The second partial derivative with respect to the spectral density function parameters θ_j and θ_k is

$$J_c^{R_2}{}'' \equiv \frac{\partial^2 J_c^{R_2}}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} = 4\frac{\partial^2 J(0)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} + 3\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k}. \tag{8.41}$$

Spectral density terms of the σ_{NOE} dipolar component

For the dipolar component of the σ_{NOE} equation (6.3c) on page 26 the spectral density terms are

$$J_d^{\sigma_{\mathrm{NOE}}} = 6J(\omega_H + \omega_X) - 6J(\omega_H - \omega_X). \tag{8.42}$$

The partial derivative of these terms with respect to the spectral density function parameter θ_j is

$$J_d^{\sigma_{\mathrm{NOE}}}{}' \equiv \frac{\partial J_d^{\sigma_{\mathrm{NOE}}}}{\partial \theta_j} = 6\frac{\partial J(\omega_H + \omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j} - 6\frac{\partial J(\omega_H - \omega_X)}{\partial \theta_j}. \tag{8.43}$$

The second partial derivative with respect to the spectral density function parameters θ_j and θ_k is

$$J_d^{\sigma_{\text{NOE}}\,\prime\prime} \equiv \frac{\partial^2 J_d^{\sigma_{\text{NOE}}}}{\partial\theta_j \cdot \partial\theta_k} = 6\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_H + \omega_X)}{\partial\theta_j \cdot \partial\theta_k} - 6\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega_H - \omega_X)}{\partial\theta_j \cdot \partial\theta_k}. \tag{8.44}$$

8.8.2   R$'_i(\theta)$ values

Using the components of the relaxation equations defined above the three relaxation equations can be re-expressed as

$$R_1(\theta) = dJ_d^{R_1} + cJ_c^{R_1}, \tag{8.45a}$$

$$R_2(\theta) = \frac{d}{2}J_d^{R_2} + \frac{c}{6}J_c^{R_2}, \tag{8.45b}$$

$$\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta) = dJ_d^{\sigma_{\text{NOE}}}. \tag{8.45c}$$

8.8.3   R$'_i(\theta)$ gradients

A different partial derivative exists for the spectral density function parameter θ_j, the chemical exchange parameter ρ_{ex}, CSA parameter $\Delta\sigma$, and bond length parameter r. In model-free analysis the spectral density parameters include both the parameters of the diffusion tensor and the parameters of the various model-free models.

θ_j partial derivative

The partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the spectral density function parameter θ_j are

$$\frac{\partial R_1(\theta)}{\partial\theta_j} = dJ_d^{R_1\,\prime} + cJ_c^{R_1\,\prime}, \tag{8.46a}$$

$$\frac{\partial R_2(\theta)}{\partial\theta_j} = \frac{d}{2}J_d^{R_2\,\prime} + \frac{c}{6}J_c^{R_2\,\prime}, \tag{8.46b}$$

$$\frac{\partial\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial\theta_j} = dJ_d^{\sigma_{\text{NOE}}\,\prime}. \tag{8.46c}$$

ρ_{ex} partial derivative

The partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the chemical exchange parameter ρ_{ex} are

$$\frac{\partial R_1(\theta)}{\partial\rho_{ex}} = 0, \tag{8.47a}$$

$$\frac{\partial R_2(\theta)}{\partial\rho_{ex}} = (2\pi\omega_H)^2, \tag{8.47b}$$

$$\frac{\partial\sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial\rho_{ex}} = 0. \tag{8.47c}$$

$\Delta\sigma$ partial derivative

The partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the CSA parameter $\Delta\sigma$ are

$$\frac{\partial R_1(\theta)}{\partial \Delta\sigma} = c' J_c^{R_1}, \tag{8.48a}$$

$$\frac{\partial R_2(\theta)}{\partial \Delta\sigma} = \frac{c'}{6} J_c^{R_2}, \tag{8.48b}$$

$$\frac{\partial \sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial \Delta\sigma} = 0. \tag{8.48c}$$

r partial derivative

The partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the bond length parameter r are

$$\frac{\partial R_1(\theta)}{\partial r} = d' J_d^{R_1}, \tag{8.49a}$$

$$\frac{\partial R_2(\theta)}{\partial r} = \frac{d'}{2} J_d^{R_2}, \tag{8.49b}$$

$$\frac{\partial \sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial r} = d' J_d^{\sigma_{\text{NOE}}}. \tag{8.49c}$$

8.8.4 $R_i'(\theta)$ Hessians

Again different second partial derivatives with respect to the spectral density function parameters θ_j and θ_k, the chemical exchange parameter ρ_{ex}, CSA parameter $\Delta\sigma$, and bond length parameter r. These second partial derivatives are the components of the $R_i'(\theta)$ Hessian matrices.

$\theta_j - \theta_k$ partial derivative

The second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the spectral density function parameters θ_j and θ_k are

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_1(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} = d J_d^{R_1}{}'' + c J_c^{R_1}{}'', \tag{8.50a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_2(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} = \frac{d}{2} J_d^{R_2}{}'' + \frac{c}{6} J_c^{R_2}{}'', \tag{8.50b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \theta_k} = d J_d^{\sigma_{\text{NOE}}}{}''. \tag{8.50c}$$

$\theta_j - \rho_{ex}$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the spectral density function parameter θ_j and the chemical exchange parameter ρ_{ex} are

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_1(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \rho_{ex}} = 0, \tag{8.51a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_2(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \rho_{ex}} = 0, \tag{8.51b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \sigma_{\mathrm{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \rho_{ex}} = 0. \tag{8.51c}$$

$\theta_j - \Delta\sigma$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the spectral density function parameter θ_j and the CSA parameter $\Delta\sigma$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_1(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \Delta\sigma} = c' J_c^{R_1}{}', \tag{8.52a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_2(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \Delta\sigma} = \frac{c'}{6} J_c^{R_2}{}', \tag{8.52b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \sigma_{\mathrm{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial \Delta\sigma} = 0. \tag{8.52c}$$

$\theta_j - r$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the spectral density function parameter θ_j and the bond length parameter r are

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_1(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial r} = d' J_d^{R_1}{}', \tag{8.53a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_2(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial r} = \frac{d'}{2} J_d^{R_2}{}', \tag{8.53b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \sigma_{\mathrm{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial \theta_j \cdot \partial r} = d' J_d^{\sigma_{\mathrm{NOE}}}{}'. \tag{8.53c}$$

$\rho_{ex} - \rho_{ex}$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the chemical exchange parameter ρ_{ex} twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_1(\theta)}{\partial \rho_{ex}{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.54a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_2(\theta)}{\partial \rho_{ex}{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.54b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \sigma_{\mathrm{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial \rho_{ex}{}^2} = 0. \tag{8.54c}$$

$\rho_{ex} - \Delta\sigma$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the chemical exchange parameter ρ_{ex} and the CSA parameter $\Delta\sigma$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_1(\theta)}{\partial\rho_{ex} \cdot \partial\Delta\sigma} = 0, \tag{8.55a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_2(\theta)}{\partial\rho_{ex} \cdot \partial\Delta\sigma} = 0, \tag{8.55b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial\rho_{ex} \cdot \partial\Delta\sigma} = 0. \tag{8.55c}$$

$\rho_{ex} - r$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the chemical exchange parameter ρ_{ex} and the bond length parameter r are

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_1(\theta)}{\partial\rho_{ex} \cdot \partial r} = 0, \tag{8.56a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_2(\theta)}{\partial\rho_{ex} \cdot \partial r} = 0, \tag{8.56b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial\rho_{ex} \cdot \partial r} = 0. \tag{8.56c}$$

$\Delta\sigma - \Delta\sigma$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the CSA parameter $\Delta\sigma$ twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_1(\theta)}{\partial\Delta\sigma^2} = c'' J_c^{R_1}, \tag{8.57a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_2(\theta)}{\partial\Delta\sigma^2} = \frac{c''}{6} J_c^{R_2}, \tag{8.57b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial\Delta\sigma^2} = 0. \tag{8.57c}$$

$\Delta\sigma - r$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the CSA parameter $\Delta\sigma$ and the bond length parameter r are

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_1(\theta)}{\partial\Delta\sigma \cdot \partial r} = 0, \tag{8.58a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_2(\theta)}{\partial\Delta\sigma \cdot \partial r} = 0, \tag{8.58b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial\Delta\sigma \cdot \partial r} = 0. \tag{8.58c}$$

$r - r$ partial derivative

The second partial derivatives of the relaxation equations with respect to the bond length parameter r twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_1(\theta)}{\partial r^2} = d'' J_d^{R_1}, \tag{8.59a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 R_2(\theta)}{\partial r^2} = \frac{d''}{2} J_d^{R_2}, \tag{8.59b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \sigma_{\text{NOE}}(\theta)}{\partial r^2} = d'' J_d^{\sigma_{\text{NOE}}}. \tag{8.59c}$$

8.9   Model-free analysis

8.9.1   The model-free equations

In the original model-free analysis of Lipari and Szabo (1982a) the correlation function $C(\tau)$ of the XH bond vector is approximated by decoupling the internal fluctuations of the bond vector $C_I(\tau)$ from the correlation function of the overall Brownian rotational diffusion $C_O(\tau)$ by the equation

$$C(\tau) = C_O(\tau) \cdot C_I(\tau). \tag{8.60}$$

The overall correlation functions of the diffusion of a sphere, spheroid, and ellipsoid are presented respectively in section 8.10.1 on page 75, section 8.11.1 on page 88, and section 8.12.1 on page 92. These three different equations can be combined into one generic correlation function which is independent of the type of diffusion. This generic correlation function is

$$C_O(\tau) = \frac{1}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \cdot e^{-\tau/\tau_i}, \tag{8.61}$$

where c_i are the weights and τ_i are correlation times of the exponential terms. In the original model-free analysis of Lipari and Szabo (1982a,b) the internal motions are modelled by the correlation function

$$C_I(\tau) = S^2 + (1 - S^2)e^{-\tau/\tau_e}, \tag{8.62}$$

where S^2 is the generalised Lipari and Szabo order parameter which is related to the amplitude of the motion and τ_e is the effective correlation time which is an indicator of the timescale of the motion, albeit being dependent on the value of the order parameter. The order parameter ranges from one for complete rigidity to zero for unrestricted motions. Model-free theory was extended by Clore et al. (1990) to include motions on two timescales by the correlation function

$$C_I(\tau) = S^2 + (1 - S_f^2)e^{-\tau/\tau_f} + (S_f^2 - S^2)e^{-\tau/\tau_s}, \tag{8.63}$$

where the faster of the motions is defined by the order parameter S_f^2 and the correlation time τ_f, the slower by the parameters S_s^2 and τ_s, and the two order parameter are related by the equation $S^2 = S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2$.

The relaxation equations of Abragam (1961) are composed of a sum of power spectral density functions $J(\omega)$ at five frequencies. The spectral density function is related to the correlation function as the two are a Fourier pair. Applying the Fourier transform to the correlation function composed of the generic diffusion equation and the original model-free correlation function results in the equation

$$J(\omega) = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \cdot \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S^2)(\tau_e + \tau_i)\tau_e}{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_e\tau_i)^2} \right). \tag{8.64}$$

The Fourier transform using the extended model-free correlation function is

$$J(\omega) = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \cdot \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(S_f^2 - S^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.65)$$

8.9.2   The original model-free gradient

The model-free gradient of the original spectral density function (8.64) is the vector of partial derivatives of the function with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_i$, the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_i$, the order parameter S^2, and the internal correlation time τ_e. The positions in the vector correspond to the model parameters which are being optimised.

$\mathfrak{G}_j$ partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ is

$$\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \left(S^2 \frac{1 - (\omega\tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2)^2} + (1 - S^2)\tau_e^2 \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_e\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_e\tau_i)^2)^2} \right) \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S^2)(\tau_e + \tau_i)\tau_e}{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_e\tau_i)^2} \right) \right). \quad (8.66)$$

$\mathfrak{O}_j$ partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_j$ is

$$\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S^2)(\tau_e + \tau_i)\tau_e}{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_e\tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.67)$$

S^2 partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the order parameter S^2 is

$$\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial S^2} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i\tau_i \left(\frac{1}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)\tau_e}{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_e\tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.68)$$

τ_e partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the correlation time τ_e is

$$\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_e} = \frac{2}{5}(1 - S^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i\tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_e\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_e\tau_i)^2)^2}. \quad (8.69)$$

8.9.3   The original model-free Hessian

The model-free Hessian of the original spectral density function (8.64) is the matrix of second partial derivatives. The matrix coordinates correspond to the model parameters which are being optimised.

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \mathfrak{G}_k$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the geometric parameters $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and $\mathfrak{G}_k$ is

$$
\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{G}_k} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(-2c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \cdot \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \left(S^2 \omega^2 \tau_i \frac{3 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^3} \right. \right.
$$
$$
\left. + (1 - S^2)\tau_e^2 \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^3 + 3\omega^2 \tau_e^3 \tau_i (\tau_e + \tau_i) - (\omega \tau_e)^4 \tau_i^3}{((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2)^3} \right)
$$
$$
+ \left(\frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \cdot \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_k} + \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \cdot \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} + c_i \frac{\partial^2 \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \right) \left(S^2 \frac{1 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^2} \right.
$$
$$
\left. + (1 - S^2)\tau_e^2 \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2)^2} \right)
$$
$$
+ \left(\frac{\partial^2 c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S^2)(\tau_e + \tau_i)\tau_e}{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2} \right) \right) \right). \quad (8.70)
$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \mathfrak{O}_k$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_k$ is

$$
\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_k} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(\frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_k} \left(S^2 \frac{1 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^2} + (1 - S^2)\tau_e^2 \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2)^2} \right) \right.
$$
$$
\left. + \frac{\partial^2 c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_k} \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S^2)(\tau_e + \tau_i)\tau_e}{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2} \right) \right). \quad (8.71)
$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - S^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the order parameter S^2 is

$$
\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial S^2} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \left(\frac{1 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^2} - \tau_e^2 \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2)^2} \right) \right.
$$
$$
\left. + \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{1}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)\tau_e}{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2} \right) \right). \quad (8.72)
$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \tau_e$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the correlation time τ_e is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \tau_e} = \frac{2}{5}(1 - S^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(2c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_e \tau_i (\tau_e + \tau_i) \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 - 3(\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2)^3} \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2)^2} \right). \quad (8.73)$$

$\mathfrak{D}_j - \mathfrak{D}_k$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the orientational parameters $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and $\mathfrak{D}_k$ is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_k} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial^2 c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_k} \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S^2)(\tau_e + \tau_i)\tau_e}{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.74)$$

$\mathfrak{D}_j - S^2$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and the order parameter S^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial S^2} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{1}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)\tau_e}{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.75)$$

$\mathfrak{D}_j - \tau_e$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and the correlation time τ_e is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \tau_e} = \frac{2}{5}(1 - S^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2)^2}. \quad (8.76)$$

$S^2 - S^2$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the order parameter S^2 twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{(\partial S^2)^2} = 0. \quad (8.77)$$

$S^2 - \tau_e$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the order parameter S^2 and correlation time τ_e is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S^2 \cdot \partial \tau_e} = -\frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2}{\left((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2\right)^2}. \tag{8.78}$$

$\tau_e - \tau_e$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the correlation time τ_e twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_e{}^2} = -\frac{4}{5}(1 - S^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_e + \tau_i)^3 + 3\omega^2 \tau_i^3 \tau_e (\tau_e + \tau_i) - (\omega \tau_i)^4 \tau_e^3}{\left((\tau_e + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_e \tau_i)^2\right)^3} \tag{8.79}$$

8.9.4 The extended model-free gradient

The model-free gradient of the extended spectral density function (8.65) is the vector of partial derivatives of the function with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_i$, the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_i$, the order parameters S^2 and S_f^2, and the internal correlation times τ_f and τ_s. The positions in the vector correspond to the model parameters which are being optimised.

$\mathfrak{G}_j$ partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ is

$$
\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \left(S^2 \frac{1 - (\omega\tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2)^2} \right.\right.
$$
$$
+ (1 - S_f^2)\tau_f^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2)^2}
$$
$$
+ (S_f^2 - S^2)\tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2)^2} \right)
$$
$$
+ \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j}\tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(S_f^2 - S^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2} \right) \right). \quad (8.80)
$$

$\mathfrak{O}_j$ partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_j$ is

$$
\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j}\tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2} + \frac{(S_f^2 - S^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2} \right).
$$
$$
(8.81)
$$

S^2 partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S^2 is

$$
\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial S^2} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i\tau_i \left(\frac{1}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.82)
$$

S_f^2 partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_f^2 is

$$
\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial S_f^2} = -\frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i\tau_i \left(\frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.83)
$$

τ_f partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the correlation time τ_f is

$$\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_f} = \frac{2}{5}(1 - S_f^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2}. \tag{8.84}$$

τ_s partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the correlation time τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_s} = \frac{2}{5}(S_f^2 - S^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2}. \tag{8.85}$$

8.9.5 The extended model-free Hessian

The model-free Hessian of the extended spectral density function (8.65) is the matrix of second partial derivatives. The matrix coordinates correspond to the model parameters which are being optimised.

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \mathfrak{G}_k$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameters $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and $\mathfrak{G}_k$ is

$$
\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{G}_k} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(-2c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \cdot \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \left(S^2 \omega^2 \tau_i \frac{3 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^3} \right.\right.
$$

$$
+ (1 - S_f^2)\tau_f^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^3 + 3\omega^2 \tau_f^3 \tau_i(\tau_f + \tau_i) - (\omega \tau_f)^4 \tau_i^3}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^3}
$$

$$
+ (S_f^2 - S^2)\tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^3 + 3\omega^2 \tau_s^3 \tau_i(\tau_s + \tau_i) - (\omega \tau_s)^4 \tau_i^3}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^3} \Bigg)
$$

$$
+ \left(\frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \cdot \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_k} + \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \cdot \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} + c_i \frac{\partial^2 \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \right) \left(S^2 \frac{1 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^2} \right.
$$

$$
+ (1 - S_f^2)\tau_f^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2}
$$

$$
+ (S_f^2 - S^2)\tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2} \Bigg)
$$

$$
+ \left(\frac{\partial^2 c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(S_f^2 - S^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right) \right) \right).
$$

(8.86)

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \mathfrak{O}_k$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_k$ is

$$
\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_k} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(\frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_k} \left(S^2 \frac{1 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^2} \right.\right.
$$

$$
+ (1 - S_f^2)\tau_f^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2}
$$

$$
+ (S_f^2 - S^2)\tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2} \Bigg)
$$

$$
+ \frac{\partial^2 c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_k} \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(S_f^2 - S^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right) \right).
$$

(8.87)

$\mathfrak{G}_j - S^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the order parameter S^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial S^2} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \left(\frac{1 - (\omega\tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2)^2} - \tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2)^2} \right) \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{1}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2} \right) \right). \quad (8.88)$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - S_f^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the order parameter S_f^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial S_f^2} = -\frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \left(\tau_f^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2)^2} - \tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2)^2} \right) \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2} \right) \right). \quad (8.89)$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \tau_f$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the correlation time τ_f is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \tau_f} = \frac{2}{5}(1 - S_f^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(2c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_f \tau_i (\tau_f + \tau_i) \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - 3(\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2)^3} \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2)^2} \right). \quad (8.90)$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the correlation time τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \tau_s} = \frac{2}{5}(S_f^2 - S^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(2c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_s \tau_i (\tau_s + \tau_i) \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - 3(\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2)^3} \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2)^2} \right). \quad (8.91)$$

$\mathfrak{D}_j - \mathfrak{D}_k$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameters $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and $\mathfrak{D}_k$ is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_k} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial^2 c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_k} \tau_i \left(\frac{S^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{(S_f^2 - S^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.92)$$

$\mathfrak{D}_j - S^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and the order parameter S^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial S^2} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{1}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.93)$$

$\mathfrak{D}_j - S_f^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and the order parameter S_f^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial S_f^2} = -\frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.94)$$

$\mathfrak{D}_j - \tau_f$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and the correlation time τ_f is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \tau_f} = \frac{2}{5}(1 - S_f^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2}. \quad (8.95)$$

$\mathfrak{D}_j - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and the correlation time τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \tau_s} = \frac{2}{5}(S_f^2 - S^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2}. \quad (8.96)$$

$S^2 - S^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S^2 twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{(\partial S^2)^2} = 0. \tag{8.97}$$

$S^2 - S_f^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameters S^2 and S_f^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S^2 \cdot \partial S_f^2} = 0. \tag{8.98}$$

$S^2 - \tau_f$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S^2 and correlation time τ_f is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S^2 \cdot \partial \tau_f} = 0. \tag{8.99}$$

$S^2 - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S^2 and correlation time τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S^2 \cdot \partial \tau_s} = -\frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2}. \tag{8.100}$$

$S_f^2 - S_f^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_f^2 twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{(\partial S_f^2)^2} = 0. \tag{8.101}$$

$S_f^2 - \tau_f$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_f^2 and correlation time τ_f is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S_f^2 \cdot \partial \tau_f} = -\frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2}. \tag{8.102}$$

$S_f^2 - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_f^2 and correlation time τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S_f^2 \cdot \partial \tau_s} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2}. \tag{8.103}$$

$\tau_f - \tau_f$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the correlation time τ_f twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_f{}^2} = -\frac{4}{5}(1 - S_f^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^3 + 3\omega^2 \tau_i^3 \tau_f (\tau_f + \tau_i) - (\omega \tau_i)^4 \tau_f^3}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^3} \tag{8.104}$$

$\tau_f - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the correlation times τ_f and τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_f \cdot \partial \tau_s} = 0. \tag{8.105}$$

$\tau_s - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the correlation time τ_s twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_s{}^2} = -\frac{4}{5}(S_f^2 - S^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^3 + 3\omega^2 \tau_i^3 \tau_s (\tau_s + \tau_i) - (\omega \tau_i)^4 \tau_s^3}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^3} \tag{8.106}$$

8.9.6 The alternative extended model-free gradient

Because of the equation $S^2 = S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2$ and the form of the extended spectral density function (8.65) a convolution of the model-free space occurs if the model-free parameters $\{S_f^2, S_s^2, \tau_f, \tau_s\}$ are optimised rather than the parameters $\{S^2, S_f^2, \tau_f, \tau_s\}$. This convolution increases the complexity of the gradient. For completeness the first partial derivatives are presented below.

$\mathfrak{G}_j$ partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ is

$$
\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \left(S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2 \frac{1 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^2} \right. \right.
$$
$$
+ (1 - S_f^2) \tau_f^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2}
$$
$$
+ S_f^2 (1 - S_s^2) \tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2} \left. \right)
$$
$$
+ \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} + \frac{S_f^2(1 - S_s^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right) \left. \right). \quad (8.107)
$$

$\mathfrak{O}_j$ partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_j$ is

$$
\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} + \frac{S_f^2(1 - S_s^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right).
$$
$$
(8.108)
$$

S_f^2 partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_f^2 is

$$
\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial S_f^2} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i \left(\frac{S_s^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_s^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.109)
$$

S_s^2 partial derivative

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_s^2 is

$$
\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial S_s^2} = \frac{2}{5} S_f^2 \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i \left(\frac{1}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.110)
$$

τ_f **partial derivative**

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the correlation time τ_f is

$$\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_f} = \frac{2}{5}(1 - S_f^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2}. \tag{8.111}$$

τ_s **partial derivative**

The partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the correlation time τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_s} = \frac{2}{5}S_f^2(1 - S_s^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2}. \tag{8.112}$$

8.9.7   The alternative extended model-free Hessian

The model-free Hessian of the extended spectral density function (8.65) is also complicated by the convolution resulting from the use of the parameters $\{S_f^2, S_s^2, \tau_f, \tau_s\}$. The second partial derivatives with respect to these parameters are presented below.

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \mathfrak{G}_k$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameters $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and $\mathfrak{G}_k$ is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{G}_k} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \Bigg(& - 2c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \cdot \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \left(S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2 \omega^2 \tau_i \frac{3 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^3} \right. \\
& + (1 - S_f^2)\tau_f^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^3 + 3\omega^2 \tau_f^3 \tau_i(\tau_f + \tau_i) - (\omega \tau_f)^4 \tau_i^3}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^3} \\
& + \left. S_f^2(1 - S_s^2)\tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^3 + 3\omega^2 \tau_s^3 \tau_i(\tau_s + \tau_i) - (\omega \tau_s)^4 \tau_i^3}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^3} \right) \\
& + \left(\frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \cdot \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_k} + \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \cdot \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} + c_i \frac{\partial^2 \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \right) \left(S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2 \frac{1 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^2} \right. \\
& + (1 - S_f^2)\tau_f^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2} \\
& + \left. S_f^2(1 - S_s^2)\tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2} \right) \\
& + \left(\frac{\partial^2 c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{G}_k} \tau_i \left(\frac{S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} + \frac{S_f^2(1 - S_s^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right) \right) \Bigg).
\end{aligned}
\tag{8.113}
$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \mathfrak{O}_k$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_k$ is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_k} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \Bigg(& \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_k} \left(S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2 \frac{1 - (\omega \tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2)^2} \right. \\
& + (1 - S_f^2)\tau_f^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2} \\
& + \left. S_f^2(1 - S_s^2)\tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2} \right) \\
& + \frac{\partial^2 c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_k} \tau_i \left(\frac{S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} + \frac{S_f^2(1 - S_s^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right) \Bigg).
\end{aligned}
\tag{8.114}
$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - S_f^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the order parameter S_f^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial S_f^2} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \left(S_s^2 \frac{1 - (\omega\tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2)^2} - \tau_f^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2)^2} \right. \right.$$
$$+ (1 - S_s^2)\tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2)^2} \Bigg)$$
$$+ \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{S_s^2}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2} \right.$$
$$\left. \left. + \frac{(1 - S_s^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2} \right) \right). \quad (8.115)$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - S_s^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the order parameter S_s^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial S_s^2} = \frac{2}{5} S_f^2 \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \left(\frac{1 - (\omega\tau_i)^2}{(1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2)^2} - \tau_s^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2)^2} \right) \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{1}{1 + (\omega\tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_s\tau_i)^2} \right) \right). \quad (8.116)$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \tau_f$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the correlation time τ_f is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \tau_f} = \frac{2}{5}(1 - S_f^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(2c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_f \tau_i (\tau_f + \tau_i) \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - 3(\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2)^3} \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega\tau_f\tau_i)^2)^2} \right). \quad (8.117)$$

$\mathfrak{G}_j - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{G}_j$ and the correlation time τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j \cdot \partial \tau_s} = \frac{2}{5} S_f^2 (1 - S_s^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \left(2 c_i \frac{\partial \tau_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_s \tau_i (\tau_s + \tau_i) \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - 3(\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^3} \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{G}_j} \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2} \right). \quad (8.118)$$

$\mathfrak{O}_j - \mathfrak{O}_k$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameters $\mathfrak{O}_j$ and $\mathfrak{O}_k$ is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_k} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial^2 c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_k} \tau_i \left(\frac{S_f^2 \cdot S_s^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_f^2)(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} \right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{S_f^2 (1 - S_s^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.119)$$

$\mathfrak{O}_j - S_f^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_j$ and the order parameter S_f^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j \cdot \partial S_f^2} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{S_s^2}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)\tau_f}{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2} + \frac{(1 - S_s^2)(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right).$$
$$(8.120)$$

$\mathfrak{O}_j - S_s^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_j$ and the order parameter S_s^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j \cdot \partial S_s^2} = \frac{2}{5} S_f^2 \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \tau_i \left(\frac{1}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right). \quad (8.121)$$

$\mathfrak{O}_j - \tau_f$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_j$ and the correlation time τ_f is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j \cdot \partial \tau_f} = \frac{2}{5} (1 - S_f^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2}. \quad (8.122)$$

$\mathfrak{D}_j - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and the correlation time τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \tau_s} = \frac{2}{5} S_f^2 (1 - S_s^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} \frac{\partial c_i}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2}. \tag{8.123}$$

$S_f^2 - S_f^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_f^2 twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{(\partial S_f^2)^2} = 0. \tag{8.124}$$

$S_f^2 - S_s^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameters S_f^2 and S_s^2 is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S_f^2 \cdot \partial S_s^2} = \frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i \left(\frac{1}{1 + (\omega \tau_i)^2} - \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)\tau_s}{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2} \right). \tag{8.125}$$

$S_f^2 - \tau_f$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_f^2 and correlation time τ_f is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S_f^2 \cdot \partial \tau_f} = -\frac{2}{5} \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2)^2}. \tag{8.126}$$

$S_f^2 - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_f^2 and correlation time τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S_f^2 \cdot \partial \tau_s} = \frac{2}{5} (1 - S_s^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2)^2}. \tag{8.127}$$

$S_s^2 - S_s^2$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_s^2 twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{(\partial S_s^2)^2} = 0. \tag{8.128}$$

$S_s^2 - \tau_f$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_s^2 and correlation time τ_f is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S_s^2 \cdot \partial \tau_f} = 0. \tag{8.129}$$

$S_s^2 - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.65) with respect to the order parameter S_s^2 and correlation time τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial S_s^2 \cdot \partial \tau_s} = -\frac{2}{5} S_f^2 \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 - (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2}{\left((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2\right)^2}. \tag{8.130}$$

$\tau_f - \tau_f$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the correlation time τ_f twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_f^2} = -\frac{4}{5}(1 - S_f^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_f + \tau_i)^3 + 3\omega^2 \tau_i^3 \tau_f(\tau_f + \tau_i) - (\omega \tau_i)^4 \tau_f^3}{\left((\tau_f + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_f \tau_i)^2\right)^3} \tag{8.131}$$

$\tau_f - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the correlation times τ_f and τ_s is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_f \cdot \partial \tau_s} = 0. \tag{8.132}$$

$\tau_s - \tau_s$ partial derivative

The second partial derivative of (8.64) with respect to the correlation time τ_s twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 J(\omega)}{\partial \tau_s^2} = -\frac{4}{5} S_f^2(1 - S_s^2) \sum_{i=-k}^{k} c_i \tau_i^2 \frac{(\tau_s + \tau_i)^3 + 3\omega^2 \tau_i^3 \tau_s(\tau_s + \tau_i) - (\omega \tau_i)^4 \tau_s^3}{\left((\tau_s + \tau_i)^2 + (\omega \tau_s \tau_i)^2\right)^3} \tag{8.133}$$

8.10   Ellipsoidal diffusion tensor

8.10.1   The diffusion equation of the ellipsoid

The correlation function of the Brownian rotational diffusion of an ellipsoid is

$$C_O(\tau) = \frac{1}{5} \sum_{i=-2}^{2} c_i e^{-\frac{\tau}{\tau_i}}. \tag{8.134}$$

where c_i are the weights of the five exponential terms which are dependent on the orientation of the XH bond vector and τ_i are the correlation times of the five exponential terms.

8.10.2   The weights of the ellipsoid

Definitions

The three direction cosines defining the XH bond vector within the diffusion frame are

$$\delta_x = \widehat{XH} \cdot \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_x, \tag{8.135a}$$
$$\delta_y = \widehat{XH} \cdot \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_y, \tag{8.135b}$$
$$\delta_z = \widehat{XH} \cdot \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_z. \tag{8.135c}$$

Let the set of geometric parameters be

$$\mathfrak{G} = \{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_a, \mathfrak{D}_r\}, \tag{8.136}$$

and the set of orientational parameters be the Euler angles

$$\mathfrak{O} = \{\alpha, \beta, \gamma\}. \tag{8.137}$$

The weights

The five weights c_i in the correlation function of the Brownian rotational diffusion of an ellipsoid (8.134) are

$$c_{-2} = \tfrac{1}{4}(d - e), \tag{8.138a}$$
$$c_{-1} = 3\delta_y^2\delta_z^2, \tag{8.138b}$$
$$c_0 = 3\delta_x^2\delta_z^2, \tag{8.138c}$$
$$c_1 = 3\delta_x^2\delta_y^2, \tag{8.138d}$$
$$c_2 = \tfrac{1}{4}(d + e), \tag{8.138e}$$

where

$$d = 3\left(\delta_x^4 + \delta_y^4 + \delta_z^4\right) - 1, \tag{8.139}$$

$$e = \frac{1}{\mathfrak{R}}\left[(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r)\left(\delta_x^4 + 2\delta_y^2\delta_z^2\right) + (1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r)\left(\delta_y^4 + 2\delta_x^2\delta_z^2\right) - 2\left(\delta_z^4 + 2\delta_x^2\delta_y^2\right)\right]. \tag{8.140}$$

The factor $\mathfrak{R}$ is defined as

$$\mathfrak{R} = \sqrt{1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r^2}. \tag{8.141}$$

8.10.3 The weight gradients of the ellipsoid

$\mathfrak{D}_i$ partial derivative

The partial derivatives with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{D}_i$ are

$$\frac{\partial c_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} = 3\left(\delta_x^3\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_y^3\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_z^3\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i}\right) - \frac{\partial e}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i}, \tag{8.142a}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} = 6\delta_y\delta_z\left(\delta_y\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_z\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i}\right), \tag{8.142b}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} = 6\delta_x\delta_z\left(\delta_x\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_z\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i}\right), \tag{8.142c}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} = 6\delta_x\delta_y\left(\delta_x\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_y\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i}\right), \tag{8.142d}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} = 3\left(\delta_x^3\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_y^3\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_z^3\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i}\right) + \frac{\partial e}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i}, \tag{8.142e}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial e}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} = \frac{1}{\mathfrak{R}}&\left[(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r)\left(\delta_x^3\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_y\delta_z\left(\delta_y\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_z\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i}\right)\right)\right.\\ &+ (1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r)\left(\delta_y^3\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_x\delta_z\left(\delta_x\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_z\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i}\right)\right)\\ &\left.- 2\left(\delta_z^3\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_x\delta_y\left(\delta_x\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} + \delta_y\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i}\right)\right)\right]. \end{aligned}\tag{8.143}$$

τ_m partial derivative

The partial derivatives with respect to the τ_m geometric parameter are

$$\frac{\partial c_{-2}}{\partial \tau_m} = 0, \tag{8.144a}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m} = 0, \tag{8.144b}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_0}{\partial \tau_m} = 0, \tag{8.144c}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_1}{\partial \tau_m} = 0, \tag{8.144d}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_2}{\partial \tau_m} = 0. \tag{8.144e}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_a$ partial derivative

The partial derivatives with respect to the $\mathfrak{D}_a$ geometric parameter are

$$\frac{\partial c_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.145a}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.145b}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.145c}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.145d}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0. \tag{8.145e}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_r$ partial derivative

The partial derivatives with respect to the $\mathfrak{D}_r$ geometric parameter are

$$\frac{\partial c_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = -\frac{3}{4}\frac{\partial e}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r}, \tag{8.146a}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.146b}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.146c}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.146d}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = \frac{3}{4}\frac{\partial e}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r}, \tag{8.146e}$$

where

$$\frac{\partial e}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = \frac{1}{\mathfrak{R}^3}\left[(1-\mathfrak{D}_r)\left(\delta_x^4 + 2\delta_y^2\delta_z^2\right) - (1+\mathfrak{D}_r)\left(\delta_y^4 + 2\delta_x^2\delta_z^2\right) + 2\mathfrak{D}_r\left(\delta_z^4 + 2\delta_x^2\delta_y^2\right)\right]. \tag{8.147}$$

8.10.4   The weight Hessians of the ellipsoid

$\mathfrak{O}_i - \mathfrak{O}_j$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the orientational parameters $\mathfrak{O}_i$ and $\mathfrak{O}_j$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = 3\left(\delta_x^2 \left(\delta_x \frac{\partial^2 \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + 3\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right) \right.$$
$$+ \delta_y^2 \left(\delta_y \frac{\partial^2 \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + 3\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right)$$
$$\left. + \delta_z^2 \left(\delta_z \frac{\partial^2 \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + 3\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right) \right) - \frac{\partial^2 e}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j}, \qquad (8.148a)$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = 6\delta_y^2 \left(\delta_z \frac{\partial^2 \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right)$$
$$+ 12\delta_y \delta_z \left(\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right)$$
$$+ 6\delta_z^2 \left(\delta_y \frac{\partial^2 \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right), \quad (8.148b)$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = 6\delta_x^2 \left(\delta_z \frac{\partial^2 \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right)$$
$$+ 12\delta_x \delta_z \left(\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right)$$
$$+ 6\delta_z^2 \left(\delta_x \frac{\partial^2 \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right), \quad (8.148c)$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = 6\delta_x^2 \left(\delta_y \frac{\partial^2 \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right)$$
$$+ 12\delta_x \delta_y \left(\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right)$$
$$+ 6\delta_y^2 \left(\delta_x \frac{\partial^2 \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right), \quad (8.148d)$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_2}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = 3\left(\delta_x^2 \left(\delta_x \frac{\partial^2 \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + 3\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right) \right.$$
$$+ \delta_y^2 \left(\delta_y \frac{\partial^2 \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + 3\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right)$$
$$\left. + \delta_z^2 \left(\delta_z \frac{\partial^2 \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + 3\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} \right) \right) + \frac{\partial^2 e}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j}, \qquad (8.148e)$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\partial^2 e}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_j} = \frac{1}{\mathfrak{R}} \Bigg[& (1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r) \Bigg(\delta_x^2 \left(\delta_x \frac{\partial^2 \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + 3 \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \\
& + \delta_y^2 \left(\delta_z \frac{\partial^2 \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \\
& + \delta_z^2 \left(\delta_y \frac{\partial^2 \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \\
& + 2\delta_y \delta_z \left(\frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \Bigg) \\
+ & (1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r) \Bigg(\delta_y^2 \left(\delta_y \frac{\partial^2 \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + 3 \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \\
& + \delta_x^2 \left(\delta_z \frac{\partial^2 \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \\
& + \delta_z^2 \left(\delta_x \frac{\partial^2 \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \\
& + 2\delta_x \delta_z \left(\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \Bigg) \\
- & 2 \Bigg(\delta_z^2 \left(\delta_z \frac{\partial^2 \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + 3 \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \\
& + \delta_x^2 \left(\delta_y \frac{\partial^2 \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \\
& + \delta_y^2 \left(\delta_x \frac{\partial^2 \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \\
& + 2\delta_x \delta_y \left(\frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} + \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j} \right) \Bigg) \Bigg].
\end{aligned}
\tag{8.149}
$$

$\mathfrak{D}_i - \tau_m$ partial derivative

The second partial derivatives with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{D}_i$ and the geometric parameter τ_m are

$$
\frac{\partial^2 c_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \tau_m} = 0,
\tag{8.150a}
$$

$$
\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \tau_m} = 0,
\tag{8.150b}
$$

$$
\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \tau_m} = 0,
\tag{8.150c}
$$

$$
\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_i \cdot \partial \tau_m} = 0,
\tag{8.150d}
$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_2}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \tau_m} = 0. \tag{8.150e}$$

$\mathfrak{O}_i - \mathfrak{D}_a$ partial derivative

The second partial derivatives with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_i$ and the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_a$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.151a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.151b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.151c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.151d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_2}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0. \tag{8.151e}$$

$\mathfrak{O}_i - \mathfrak{D}_r$ partial derivative

The second partial derivatives with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_i$ and the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_r$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = -3 \frac{\partial^2 e}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r}, \tag{8.152a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.152b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.152c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.152d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_2}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 3 \frac{\partial^2 e}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r}, \tag{8.152e}$$

where

$$\frac{\partial^2 e}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = \frac{1}{\mathfrak{R}^3} \left[(1 - \mathfrak{D}_r) \left(\delta_x^3 \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} + \delta_y \delta_z \left(\delta_y \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} + \delta_z \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \right) \right) \right.$$
$$- (1 + \mathfrak{D}_r) \left(\delta_y^3 \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} + \delta_x \delta_z \left(\delta_x \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} + \delta_z \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \right) \right)$$
$$\left. + 2 \mathfrak{D}_r \left(\delta_z^3 \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} + \delta_x \delta_y \left(\delta_x \frac{\partial \delta_y}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} + \delta_y \frac{\partial \delta_x}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \right) \right) \right]. \tag{8.153}$$

$\tau_m - \tau_m$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter τ_m twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-2}}{\partial \tau_m{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.154a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.154b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \tau_m{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.154c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \tau_m{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.154d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_2}{\partial \tau_m{}^2} = 0. \tag{8.154e}$$

$\tau_m - \mathfrak{D}_a$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameters τ_m and $\mathfrak{D}_a$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-2}}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.155a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.155b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.155c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0, \tag{8.155d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_2}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 0. \tag{8.155e}$$

$\tau_m - \mathfrak{D}_r$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameters τ_m and $\mathfrak{D}_r$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-2}}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.156a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.156b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.156c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.156d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_2}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0. \tag{8.156e}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_a - \mathfrak{D}_a$ partial derivative

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_a$ twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.157a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.157b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.157c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.157d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 0. \tag{8.157e}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_a - \mathfrak{D}_r$ partial derivative

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameters $\mathfrak{D}_a$ and $\mathfrak{D}_r$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.158a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.158b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.158c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.158d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0. \tag{8.158e}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_r - \mathfrak{D}_r$ partial derivative

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_r$ twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r{}^2} = -\frac{3}{4} \frac{\partial^2 e}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r^2}, \tag{8.159a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.159b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.159c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.159d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r{}^2} = \frac{3}{4} \frac{\partial^2 e}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r^2}, \tag{8.159e}$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{\partial^2 e}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r^2} = \frac{1}{\mathfrak{R}^5} \Big[& (6\mathfrak{D}_r^2 - 9\mathfrak{D}_r - 1)\left(\delta_x^4 + 2\delta_y^2\delta_z^2\right) \\
& + (6\mathfrak{D}_r^2 + 9\mathfrak{D}_r - 1)\left(\delta_y^4 + 2\delta_x^2\delta_z^2\right) \\
& - 2(6\mathfrak{D}_r^2 - 1)\left(\delta_z^4 + 2\delta_x^2\delta_y^2\right) \Big].
\end{aligned}
\tag{8.160}
$$

8.10.5   The correlation times of the ellipsoid

The five correlation times τ_i in the correlation function of the Brownian rotational diffusion of an ellipsoid (8.134) on page 75 are

$$\tau_{-2} = (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-1}, \tag{8.161a}$$

$$\tau_{-1} = (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-1}, \tag{8.161b}$$

$$\tau_0 = (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-1}, \tag{8.161c}$$

$$\tau_1 = (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-1}, \tag{8.161d}$$

$$\tau_2 = (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-1}, \tag{8.161e}$$

where $\mathfrak{R}$ is defined in Equation (8.141) on page 76.

8.10.6   The correlation time gradients of the ellipsoid

τ_m partial derivative

The partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter τ_m are

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{-2}}{\partial \tau_m} = \tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-2}, \tag{8.162a}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m} = \tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-2}, \tag{8.162b}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_0}{\partial \tau_m} = \tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-2}, \tag{8.162c}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_1}{\partial \tau_m} = \tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}, \tag{8.162d}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_2}{\partial \tau_m} = \tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-2}. \tag{8.162e}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_a$ partial derivative

The partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_a$ are

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 2\mathfrak{R}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-2}, \tag{8.163a}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = (1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r)(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-2}, \tag{8.163b}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = (1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r)(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-2}, \tag{8.163c}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = -2(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}, \tag{8.163d}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = -2\mathfrak{R}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-2}. \tag{8.163e}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_r$ partial derivative

The partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_r$ are

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 6\frac{\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{D}_r}{\mathfrak{R}}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-2}, \tag{8.164a}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 3\mathfrak{D}_a(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-2}, \tag{8.164b}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = -3\mathfrak{D}_a(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-2}, \tag{8.164c}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.164d}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = -6\frac{\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{D}_r}{\mathfrak{R}}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-2}. \tag{8.164e}$$

8.10.7   The correlation time Hessians of the ellipsoid

$\tau_m - \tau_m$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter τ_m twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-2}}{\partial \tau_m^2} = 2\tau_m^{-4}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-3} - 2\tau_m^{-3}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-2}, \tag{8.165a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m^2} = 2\tau_m^{-4}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3} - 2\tau_m^{-3}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-2}, \tag{8.165b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_0}{\partial \tau_m^2} = 2\tau_m^{-4}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3} - 2\tau_m^{-3}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-2}, \tag{8.165c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_1}{\partial \tau_m^2} = 2\tau_m^{-4}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3} - 2\tau_m^{-3}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}, \tag{8.165d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_2}{\partial \tau_m^2} = 2\tau_m^{-4}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-3} - 2\tau_m^{-3}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-2}. \tag{8.165e}$$

$\tau_m - \mathfrak{D}_a$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameters τ_m and $\mathfrak{D}_a$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-2}}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 4\mathfrak{R}\tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-3}, \tag{8.166a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 2(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r)\tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3}, \tag{8.166b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_0}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 2(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r)\tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3}, \tag{8.166c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_1}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = -4\tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3}, \tag{8.166d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_2}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = -4\mathfrak{R}\tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-3}. \tag{8.166e}$$

$\tau_m - \mathfrak{D}_r$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameters τ_m and $\mathfrak{D}_r$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-2}}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 12\frac{\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{D}_r}{\mathfrak{R}}\tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-3}, \tag{8.167a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 6\mathfrak{D}_a\tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3}, \tag{8.167b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_0}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = -6\mathfrak{D}_a\tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3}, \tag{8.167c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_1}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.167d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_2}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = -12\frac{\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{D}_r}{\mathfrak{R}}\tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a\mathfrak{R})^{-3}. \tag{8.167e}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_a - \mathfrak{D}_a$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_a$ twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 8\mathfrak{R}^2 (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{R})^{-3}, \tag{8.168a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 2(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r)^2 (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3}, \tag{8.168b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 2(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r)^2 (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3}, \tag{8.168c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 8(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3}, \tag{8.168d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 8\mathfrak{R}^2 (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{R})^{-3}. \tag{8.168e}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_a - \mathfrak{D}_r$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameters $\mathfrak{D}_a$ and $\mathfrak{D}_r$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 24\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{D}_r (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{R})^{-3} + 6\frac{\mathfrak{D}_r}{\mathfrak{R}} (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{R})^{-2}, \tag{8.169a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 6\mathfrak{D}_a (1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r)(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3} + 3(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-2}, \tag{8.169b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = -6\mathfrak{D}_a (1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r)(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3} - 3(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-2}, \tag{8.169c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 0, \tag{8.169d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_r} = 24\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{D}_r (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{R})^{-3} - 6\frac{\mathfrak{D}_r}{\mathfrak{R}} (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{R})^{-2}. \tag{8.169e}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_r - \mathfrak{D}_r$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_r$ twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-2}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r{}^2} = 72\left(\frac{\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{D}_r}{\mathfrak{R}}\right)^2 (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{R})^{-3} + 6\frac{\mathfrak{D}_a}{\mathfrak{R}^3} (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{R})^{-2}, \tag{8.170a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r{}^2} = 18\mathfrak{D}_a^2 (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3}, \tag{8.170b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r{}^2} = 18\mathfrak{D}_a^2 (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a(1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r))^{-3}, \tag{8.170c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r{}^2} = 0, \tag{8.170d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_r{}^2} = 72\left(\frac{\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{D}_r}{\mathfrak{R}}\right)^2 (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{R})^{-3} - 6\frac{\mathfrak{D}_a}{\mathfrak{R}^3} (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a \mathfrak{R})^{-2}. \tag{8.170e}$$

8.11   Spheroidal diffusion tensor

8.11.1   The diffusion equation of the spheroid

The correlation function of the Brownian rotational diffusion of a spheroid is

$$C_O(\tau) = \frac{1}{5} \sum_{i=-1}^{1} c_i e^{-\frac{\tau}{\tau_i}}. \tag{8.171}$$

where c_i are the weights of the three exponential terms which are dependent on the orientation of the XH bond vector and τ_i are the correlation times of the three exponential terms.

8.11.2   The weights of the spheroid

Definitions

The direction cosine defining the XH bond vector within the spheroidal diffusion frame is

$$\delta_z = \widehat{XH} \cdot \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_z. \tag{8.172}$$

Let the set of geometric parameters be

$$\mathfrak{G} = \{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_a\}, \tag{8.173}$$

and the set of orientational parameters be the spherical angles

$$\mathfrak{D} = \{\theta, \phi\}. \tag{8.174}$$

The weights

The three spheroid weights c_i in the correlation function of the Brownian rotational diffusion of a spheroid (8.171) are

$$c_{-1} = \tfrac{1}{4}(3\delta_z^2 - 1)^2, \tag{8.175a}$$
$$c_0 = 3\delta_z^2(1 - \delta_z^2), \tag{8.175b}$$
$$c_1 = \tfrac{3}{4}(\delta_z^2 - 1)^2. \tag{8.175c}$$

8.11.3 The weight gradients of the spheroid

$\mathfrak{O}_i$ partial derivative

The partial derivatives with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_i$ are

$$\frac{\partial c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} = 3\delta_z (3\delta_z^2 - 1)\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i}, \tag{8.176a}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} = 6\delta_z (1 - 2\delta_z^2)\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i}, \tag{8.176b}$$

$$\frac{\partial c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} = 3\delta_z (\delta_z^2 - 1)\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i}. \tag{8.176c}$$

8.11.4 The weight Hessians of the spheroid

$\mathfrak{O}_i - \mathfrak{O}_j$ partial derivative

The second partial derivatives with respect to the orientational parameters $\mathfrak{O}_i$ and $\mathfrak{O}_j$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = 3\left((9\delta_z^2 - 1)\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \delta_z (3\delta_z^2 - 1)\frac{\partial^2 \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j}\right), \tag{8.177a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = 6\left((1 - 6\delta_z^2)\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \delta_z (1 - 2\delta_z^2)\frac{\partial^2 \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j}\right), \tag{8.177b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_1}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = 3\left((3\delta_z^2 - 1)\frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i} \cdot \frac{\partial \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \delta_z (\delta_z^2 - 1)\frac{\partial^2 \delta_z}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_i \cdot \partial \mathfrak{O}_j}\right). \tag{8.177c}$$

8.11.5   The correlation times of the spheroid

The three spheroid correlation times τ_i in the correlation function of the Brownian rotational diffusion of a spheroid (8.171) are

$$\tau_{-1} = (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-1}, \tag{8.178a}$$

$$\tau_0 = (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a)^{-1}, \tag{8.178b}$$

$$\tau_1 = (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-1}. \tag{8.178c}$$

8.11.6   The correlation time gradients of the spheroid

τ_m partial derivative

The partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter τ_m are

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m} = \tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}, \tag{8.179a}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_0}{\partial \tau_m} = \tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}, \tag{8.179b}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_1}{\partial \tau_m} = \tau_m^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}. \tag{8.179c}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_a$ partial derivative

The partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_a$ are

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 2(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}, \tag{8.180a}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = (6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}, \tag{8.180b}$$

$$\frac{\partial \tau_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = -2(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}. \tag{8.180c}$$

8.11.7   The correlation time Hessians of the spheroid

$\tau_m - \tau_m$ partial derivative

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter τ_m twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m^2} = 2\tau_m^{-4}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3} - 2\tau_m^{-3}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}, \tag{8.181a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_0}{\partial \tau_m^2} = 2\tau_m^{-4}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3} - 2\tau_m^{-3}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}, \tag{8.181b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_1}{\partial \tau_m^2} = 2\tau_m^{-4}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3} - 2\tau_m^{-3}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-2}. \tag{8.181c}$$

$\tau_m - \mathfrak{D}_a$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameters τ_m and $\mathfrak{D}_a$ are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-1}}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 4\tau_m{}^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3}, \tag{8.182a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_0}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = 2\tau_m{}^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3}, \tag{8.182b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_1}{\partial \tau_m \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_a} = -4\tau_m{}^{-2}(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3}. \tag{8.182c}$$

$\mathfrak{D}_a - \mathfrak{D}_a$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter $\mathfrak{D}_a$ twice are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_{-1}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 8(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3}, \tag{8.183a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_0}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 2(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3}, \tag{8.183b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_1}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_a{}^2} = 8(6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a)^{-3}. \tag{8.183c}$$

8.12   Spherical diffusion tensor

8.12.1   The diffusion equation of the sphere

The correlation function of the Brownian rotational diffusion of a sphere is

$$C_{\mathrm{O}}(\tau) = \frac{1}{5} e^{-\frac{\tau}{\tau_m}}, \tag{8.184}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} \sum_{i=0}^{0} c_i e^{-\frac{\tau}{\tau_i}}. \tag{8.185}$$

where c_i is the weight of the single exponential term and τ_i is the correlation time of the single exponential term.

8.12.2   The weight of the sphere

Definitions

The entire diffusion parameter set consists of a single geometric parameter and is

$$\mathfrak{D} = \{\tau_m\}. \tag{8.186}$$

Summation terms

The summation indecies of the correlation function of the Brownian rotational diffusion of a sphere (8.171) range from $k = 0$ to $k = 0$ therefore

$$i \in \{0\}. \tag{8.187}$$

The weights

The single weight c_i in the correlation function of the Brownian rotational diffusion of a sphere (8.171) is

$$c_0 = 1. \tag{8.188}$$

8.12.3   The weight gradient of the sphere

τ_m **partial derivative**

The partial derivative with respect to the geometric parameter τ_m is

$$\frac{\partial c_0}{\partial \tau_m} = 0. \tag{8.189}$$

8.12.4   The weight Hessian of the sphere

$\tau_m - \tau_m$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivatives with respect to the geometric parameter τ_m twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 c_0}{\partial \tau_m{}^2} = 0. \tag{8.190}$$

8.12.5   The correlation time of the sphere

The single correlation time τ_i of the correlation function of the Brownian rotational diffusion of a sphere (8.171) is

$$\tau_0 = \tau_m. \tag{8.191}$$

8.12.6   The correlation time gradient of the sphere

τ_m **partial derivative**

The partial derivative with respect to the geometric parameter τ_m is

$$\frac{\partial \tau_0}{\partial \tau_m} = 1. \tag{8.192}$$

8.12.7   The correlation time Hessian of the sphere

$\tau_m - \tau_m$ **partial derivative**

The second partial derivative with respect to the geometric parameter τ_m twice is

$$\frac{\partial^2 \tau_0}{\partial \tau_m{}^2} = 0. \tag{8.193}$$

8.13   Ellipsoidal dot product derivatives

8.13.1   The dot product of the ellipsoid

The dot product is defined as

$$\delta_i = \widehat{XH} \cdot \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_i, \tag{8.194}$$

where i is one of $\{x,\, y,\, z\}$, $\widehat{XH}$ is a unit vector parallel to the XH bond vector, and $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_i$ is one of the unit vectors defining the diffusion frame. The three diffusion frame unit vectors can be expressed using the Euler angles α, β, and γ as

$$\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_x = \begin{pmatrix} -\sin\alpha\sin\gamma + \cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma \\ -\sin\alpha\cos\gamma - \cos\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma \\ \cos\alpha\sin\beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.195a}$$

$$\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_y = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha\sin\gamma + \sin\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma \\ \cos\alpha\cos\gamma - \sin\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma \\ \sin\alpha\sin\beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.195b}$$

$$\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_z = \begin{pmatrix} -\sin\beta\cos\gamma \\ \sin\beta\sin\gamma \\ \cos\beta \end{pmatrix}. \tag{8.195c}$$

8.13.2   The dot product gradient of the ellipsoid

The partial derivative of the dot product δ_i with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{O}_j$ is

$$\frac{\partial \delta_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = \frac{\partial}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j}\left(\widehat{XH} \cdot \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_i\right) = \widehat{XH}\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} + \frac{\partial \widehat{XH}}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j}\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_i. \tag{8.196}$$

Because $\widehat{XH}$ is constant and not dependent on the Euler angles its derivative is zero. Therefore

$$\frac{\partial \delta_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j} = \widehat{XH}\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_i}{\partial \mathfrak{O}_j}. \tag{8.197}$$

The $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_x$ gradient

The partial derivatives of the unit vector $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_x$ with respect to the Euler angles are

$$\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_x}{\partial \alpha} = \begin{pmatrix} -\cos\alpha\sin\gamma - \sin\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma \\ -\cos\alpha\cos\gamma + \sin\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma \\ -\sin\alpha\sin\beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.198a}$$

$$\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_x}{\partial \beta} = \begin{pmatrix} -\cos\alpha\sin\beta\cos\gamma \\ \cos\alpha\sin\beta\sin\gamma \\ \cos\alpha\cos\beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.198b}$$

$$\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_x}{\partial \gamma} = \begin{pmatrix} -\sin\alpha\cos\gamma - \cos\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma \\ \sin\alpha\sin\gamma - \cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}. \tag{8.198c}$$

The $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}$ gradient

The partial derivatives of the unit vector $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}$ with respect to the Euler angles are

$$\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}}{\partial \alpha} = \begin{pmatrix} -\sin\alpha\sin\gamma + \cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma \\ -\sin\alpha\cos\gamma - \cos\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma \\ \cos\alpha\sin\beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.199a}$$

$$\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}}{\partial \beta} = \begin{pmatrix} -\sin\alpha\sin\beta\cos\gamma \\ \sin\alpha\sin\beta\sin\gamma \\ \sin\alpha\cos\beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.199b}$$

$$\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}}{\partial \gamma} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha\cos\gamma - \sin\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma \\ -\cos\alpha\sin\gamma - \sin\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}. \tag{8.199c}$$

The $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}$ gradient

The partial derivatives of the unit vector $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}$ with respect to the Euler angles are

$$\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}}{\partial \alpha} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.200a}$$

$$\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}}{\partial \beta} = \begin{pmatrix} -\cos\beta\cos\gamma \\ \cos\beta\sin\gamma \\ -\sin\beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.200b}$$

$$\frac{\partial \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}}{\partial \gamma} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin\beta\sin\gamma \\ \sin\beta\cos\gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}. \tag{8.200c}$$

8.13.3   The dot product Hessian of the ellipsoid

The second partial derivative of the dot product δ_i with respect to the orientational parameters $\mathfrak{D}_j$ and $\mathfrak{D}_k$ is

$$\frac{\partial^2 \delta_i}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_k} = \frac{\partial^2}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_k} \left(\widehat{XH} \cdot \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_i} \right) = \widehat{XH} \frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_i}}{\partial \mathfrak{D}_j \cdot \partial \mathfrak{D}_k}. \tag{8.201}$$

The $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_x}$ Hessian

The second partial derivatives of the unit vector $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_x}$ with respect to the Euler angles are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_x}}{\partial \alpha^2} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin \alpha \sin \gamma - \cos \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma \\ \sin \alpha \cos \gamma + \cos \alpha \cos \beta \sin \gamma \\ - \cos \alpha \sin \beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.202a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_x}}{\partial \alpha \cdot \partial \beta} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin \alpha \sin \beta \cos \gamma \\ - \sin \alpha \sin \beta \sin \gamma \\ - \sin \alpha \cos \beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.202b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_x}}{\partial \alpha \cdot \partial \gamma} = \begin{pmatrix} - \cos \alpha \cos \gamma + \sin \alpha \cos \beta \sin \gamma \\ \cos \alpha \sin \gamma + \sin \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.202c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_x}}{\partial \beta^2} = \begin{pmatrix} - \cos \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma \\ \cos \alpha \cos \beta \sin \gamma \\ - \cos \alpha \sin \beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.202d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_x}}{\partial \beta \cdot \partial \gamma} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \alpha \sin \beta \sin \gamma \\ \cos \alpha \sin \beta \cos \gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.202e}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_x}}{\partial \gamma^2} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin \alpha \sin \gamma - \cos \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma \\ \sin \alpha \cos \gamma + \cos \alpha \cos \beta \sin \gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}. \tag{8.202f}$$

The $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}$ Hessian

The second partial derivatives of the unit vector $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}$ with respect to the Euler angles are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}}{\partial \alpha^2} = \begin{pmatrix} - \cos \alpha \sin \gamma - \sin \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma \\ - \cos \alpha \cos \gamma + \sin \alpha \cos \beta \sin \gamma \\ - \sin \alpha \sin \beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.203a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}}{\partial \alpha \cdot \partial \beta} = \begin{pmatrix} - \cos \alpha \sin \beta \cos \gamma \\ \cos \alpha \sin \beta \sin \gamma \\ \cos \alpha \cos \beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.203b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}}{\partial \alpha \cdot \partial \gamma} = \begin{pmatrix} - \sin \alpha \cos \gamma - \cos \alpha \cos \beta \sin \gamma \\ \sin \alpha \sin \gamma - \cos \alpha \cos \beta \cos \gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.203c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}}{\partial \beta^2} = \begin{pmatrix} -\sin\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma \\ \sin\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma \\ -\sin\alpha\sin\beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.203d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}}{\partial \beta \cdot \partial \gamma} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin\alpha\sin\beta\sin\gamma \\ \sin\alpha\sin\beta\cos\gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.203e}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_y}}{\partial \gamma^2} = \begin{pmatrix} -\cos\alpha\sin\gamma - \sin\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma \\ -\cos\alpha\cos\gamma + \sin\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}. \tag{8.203f}$$

The $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}$ Hessian

The second partial derivatives of the unit vector $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}$ with respect to the Euler angles are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}}{\partial \alpha^2} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.204a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}}{\partial \alpha \cdot \partial \beta} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.204b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}}{\partial \alpha \cdot \partial \gamma} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.204c}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}}{\partial \beta^2} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin\beta\cos\gamma \\ -\sin\beta\sin\gamma \\ -\cos\beta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.204d}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}}{\partial \beta \cdot \partial \gamma} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\beta\sin\gamma \\ \cos\beta\cos\gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.204e}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_z}}{\partial \gamma^2} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin\beta\cos\gamma \\ -\sin\beta\sin\gamma \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}. \tag{8.204f}$$

8.14   Spheroidal dot product derivatives

8.14.1   The dot product of the spheroid

The single dot product of the spheroid is defined as

$$\delta_z = \widehat{XH} \cdot \widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}, \tag{8.205}$$

where $\widehat{XH}$ is a unit vector parallel to the XH vector. $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}$ is a unit vector parallel to the unique axis of the diffusion tensor and can be expressed using the spherical angles where θ is the polar angle and ϕ is the azimuthal angle as

$$\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel} = \begin{pmatrix} \sin\theta\cos\phi \\ \sin\theta\sin\phi \\ \cos\theta \end{pmatrix}. \tag{8.206}$$

8.14.2   The dot product gradient of the spheroid

The partial derivative of the dot product with respect to the orientational parameter $\mathfrak{D}_i$ is

$$\frac{\partial\delta_z}{\partial\mathfrak{D}_i} = \frac{\partial}{\partial\mathfrak{D}_i}\left(\widehat{XH}\cdot\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}\right) = \widehat{XH}\frac{\partial\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}}{\partial\mathfrak{D}_i} + \frac{\partial\widehat{XH}}{\partial\mathfrak{D}_i}\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}. \tag{8.207}$$

Because the XH bond vector is constant and not dependent on the spherical angles its derivative is zero. Therefore

$$\frac{\partial\delta_z}{\partial\mathfrak{D}_i} = \widehat{XH}\frac{\partial\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}}{\partial\mathfrak{D}_i}. \tag{8.208}$$

The $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}$ gradient

The partial derivatives of the unit vector $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}$ with respect to the spherical angles are

$$\frac{\partial\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}}{\partial\theta} = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\theta\cos\phi \\ \cos\theta\sin\phi \\ -\sin\theta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.209a}$$

$$\frac{\partial\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}}{\partial\phi} = \begin{pmatrix} -\sin\theta\sin\phi \\ \sin\theta\cos\phi \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}. \tag{8.209b}$$

8.14.3   The dot product Hessian of the spheroid

The second partial derivative of the single spheroidal dot product δ_z with respect to the orientational parameters $\mathfrak{D}_i$ and $\mathfrak{D}_j$ is

$$\frac{\partial^2\delta_z}{\partial\mathfrak{D}_i\cdot\partial\mathfrak{D}_j} = \frac{\partial^2}{\partial\mathfrak{D}_i\cdot\partial\mathfrak{D}_j}\left(\widehat{XH}\cdot\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}\right) = \widehat{XH}\frac{\partial^2\widehat{\mathfrak{D}}_{\parallel}}{\partial\mathfrak{D}_i\cdot\partial\mathfrak{D}_j}. \tag{8.210}$$

The $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_\parallel}$ Hessian

The second partial derivatives of the unit vector $\widehat{\mathfrak{D}_\parallel}$ with respect to the spherical angles are

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_\parallel}}{\partial\theta^2} = \begin{pmatrix} -\sin\theta\cos\phi \\ -\sin\theta\sin\phi \\ -\cos\theta \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.211a}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_\parallel}}{\partial\theta \cdot \partial\phi} = \begin{pmatrix} -\cos\theta\sin\phi \\ \cos\theta\cos\phi \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}, \tag{8.211b}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 \widehat{\mathfrak{D}_\parallel}}{\partial\phi^2} = \begin{pmatrix} -\sin\theta\cos\phi \\ -\sin\theta\sin\phi \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}. \tag{8.211c}$$

Chapter 9

Development of relax

This chapter is written for developers or those who would like to extend the functionality of relax. It is not required for using relax. If you would like to modify relax to suit your needs please subscribe to all the relax mailing lists (see the open source infrastructure chapter for more details). Announcements are sent to "relax-announce at gna.org" whereas "relax-users at gna.org" is the list where discussions about the usage of relax should be posted. "relax-devel at gna.org" is where all discussions about the development of relax including feature requests, program design, or any other discussions relating to relax's structure or code should be posted. Finally, "relax-commits at gna.org" is where all changes to relax's code and documentation, as well as changes to the web pages, are automatically sent to. Anyone interested in joining the project should subscribe to all four lists.

9.1 Version control using Subversion

The development of relax requires the use of the Subversion (SVN) version control software http://subversion.tigris.org/. The source code to relax is stored in an SVN repository located at http://svn.gna.org/svn/relax/. Every single change ever made to the program is recorded in this repository. For more information see the open source infrastructure chapter.

Although the downloadable distribution archives can be modified it is best that the most current and up to date revision (the *head* revision) is modified instead. More information about the basics of version control and how this is implemented in Subversion can be found in the Subversion book located at http://svnbook.red-bean.com/.

If you are not currently a relax developer you can check out the head revision, assuming that 1.2 is the current major version number, by typing

```
$ svn co svn://svn.gna.org/svn/relax/1.2 relax
```

Otherwise if you are a developer type

```
$ svn co svn+ssh://xxxxx@svn.gna.org/svn/relax/1.2 relax
```

replacing xxxxx with your Gna! login name. If your version is out of date it can be updated to the latest revision by typing

```
$ svn up
```

Modifications can be made to these sources.

9.2   Coding conventions

The following conventions must be followed at all times for any code to be accepted into the relax repository.

9.2.1   Indentation

Indentation should be set to four spaces rather than a tab character. This is the recommendation given in the python style guide found at http://www.python.org/doc/essays/styleguide.html.   Emacs should automatically set the tabstop correctly. For vi add the following lines to '~/.vimrc':

```
set tabstop=4
set shiftwidth=4
set expandtab
```

Certain versions of vim, those within the 6.2 series, contain a bug where the tabstop value cannot be changed using the '~/.vimrc' file (although typing ':set tabstop=4' in vim will fix it). One solution is to edit the file 'python.vim' which on GNU/Linux systems is located in the path '/usr/share/vim/ftplugin/'. It contains the two lines

```
" Python always uses a 'tabstop' of 8.
setlocal ts=8
```

If these lines are deleted the bug will be removed. Another way to fix the problem is to install newer versions of the run-time files (which will do the same thing).

9.2.2   Doc strings

These should be set to no more than 100 characters long including all leading white space. The standard Python convention of a one line description separated from a detailed description by an empty line should be adhered to. All functions should have a docstring describing in detail the structure and organisation of the code.

9.2.3   Variable, function, and class names

In relax a mixture of both camel case (eg. CamelCase) and lower case with underscores is used. Despite the variability there are fixed rules which should be adhered to. These naming conventions should be observed at all times.

Variables and functions

For both variables and functions lower case with underscores between words is always used. This is for readability as the convention is much more fluent than camel case. A few rare exceptions exist, an example is the Brownian diffusion tensor parameter of anisotropy $\mathfrak{D}_a$ which is referenced as `self.relax.data.diff[run].Da`. As a rule though all new variable or function names should be kept as lower case.

Classes

For classes relax uses a mix of camel case (for example all the `RelaxError` objects) and underscores (for example `Model_free`). The first letter in all cases is always capitalised. Generally the camel case is reserved for very low level classes which are involved in the program's infrastructure. Examples include the RelaxError code, the threading code, and the `self.relax.data` code. All the data analysis specific code, generic code, interface code, etc. uses underscores between the words with only the first letter capitalised. One exception is the space mapping class `OpenDX`, the reason being that the program is called 'OpenDX'.

9.3 Submitting changes to the relax project

9.3.1 Submitting changes as a patch

The preferred method for submitting fixes and improvements to the relax source code is by the creation of a patch. If your changes are a fix make sure you have submitted a bug report to the bug tracker located at https://gna.org/bugs/?group=relax first. See section 3.3 on page 12 for more details. Two methods can be used to generate the patch – the Unix command `diff` or the Subversion program. The resultant file `patch` of either the `diff` or `svn` command described below can be posted to the "relax-devel at gna.org" mailing list. Please label within your post which version of relax you modified or which revision the patch is for. Also try to create a commit log message according to the format described in section 9.4.4 on page 105 for one of the relax committers to use as a template for committing the change.

9.3.2 Modification of official releases – creating patches with diff

If your modifications have been made to the source code of one of the official relax releases (for example 1.2.2) then the Unix command `diff` can be used to create a patch. A patch file is simply the output of the diff command run with the recursive flag and presented in the 'unified' format. Therefore two directories need to be compared. If the original sources are located in the directory `relax_orig` and the modified sources in `relax_mod` then the patch can be created by typing

```
$ diff -ur relax_orig relax_mod > patch
```

9.3.3   Modification of the latest sources – creating patches with Subversion

If possible changes to the latest sources is preferred. Using the most up to date sources from the relax SVN repository will significantly aid the relax developers to incorporate your changes back into the main development line. To check out the current development line see section 9.1 on page 101 for details. Prior to submitting a patch to the mailing list your sources should be updated to include the most recent changes. To do this type

```
$ svn up
```

and note the revision number to include in your post. The update may cause a conflict if changes added to the repository clash with your modifications. If this occurs see the Subversion book at http://svnbook.red-bean.com/ for details on how to resolve the conflict or submit a message to the relax-devel list.

Once the sources are up to date your changes can be can be converted into the patch text file. Using SVN creating a patch is easy. Just type

```
$ svn diff > patch
```

in the base relax directory.

9.4   Committers

9.4.1   Becoming a committer

Anyone can become a relax developer and obtain commit access to the relax repository. The main criteria for selection by the relax developers is to show good judgement, competence in producing good patches, compliance with the coding and commit log conventions, comportment on the mailing lists, not producing too many bugs, only taking on challenges which can be handled, and the skill in judging your own abilities. You will also need to have an understanding of the concepts of version control specifically those relating to Subversion. The SVN book at http://svnbook.red-bean.com/ contains all the version control information you will need. After a number of patches have been submitted and accepted any of the relax developers can propose that you receive commit access. If a number of developers agree while no one says no then commit access will be offered.

One area where coding ability can be demonstrated is within the relax test suite. The addition of tests, especially those where the relax internal data structures of `self.relax.data` are scrutinised, can be a good starting point for learning the structure of relax. This is because the introduction of bugs has no effect on normal program execution. The relax test suite is an ideal proving ground.

If skills in only certain areas of relax development, for example in creation of the documentation, an understanding of C but not python, an understanding of solely the code of the user interface, or an understanding of the code specific to a certain type of data analysis methodology, then partial commit access may be granted. Although you will have the ability to make modifications to any part of the repository please make modifications only those areas for which you have permission.

9.4.2   Joining Gna!

The first step in becoming a committer is to create a Gna! account. Go to
https://gna.org/account/register.php and type in a login name, password, real name, and
the email address you would like to use. You will then get an automatic email from Gna!
which will contain a link to activate your registration.

9.4.3   Joining the relax project

The second step in becoming a committer is to register to become a member of the relax
project. Go to the Gna! website (https://gna.org/) and login. Click on 'My Groups' to go
to https://gna.org/my/groups.php. In the section 'Request for inclusion' type 'relax' and
hit enter. Select relax and write something in the comments. If you have been approved
(see section 9.4.1) you will be added to the project committers list.

9.4.4   Format of the commit logs

If you are a relax developer and you have commit access to the repository the following
conventions should be followed for all commit messages.

The length of all lines in the commit log should never exceed 100 characters. This is so that
the log message viewed in either emails or by the command prompt command `svn log` is
legible. The first line of the commit log should be a short description or synopsis of the
changes. The second line should be blank.

If the commit is a bug fix reported by someone else or if the commit originates from a
patch posted by someone else the next lines should be reserved for crediting. The name
of the person and their obfuscated email address (for example edward at nmr-relax.com)
should be included in the message.

If the commit relates to an entry in the bug tracker or to a discussion on the mail-
ing lists then the web address of either the bug report or the mailing list archive
message should be cited in the next section (separated from the synopsis or credit
section by a blank line). All relevant links should be included to allow easy nav-
igation between the repository, mailing lists, bug tracker, etc. An example is bug
#5559 which is located at https://gna.org/bugs/?func=detailitem&item_id=5559 and
the post to "relax-devel at gna.org" describing the fix to that bug which is located at
https://mail.gna.org/public/relax-devel/2006-03/msg00013.html.

A full description with all the details can follow. This description should follow a blank
line, can itself be sectioned using blank lines, and finally the log is terminated by one blank
line at the end of the message.

9.4.5   Discussing major changes

If you are contemplating major changes, either for a bug fix, to add a completely new fea-
ture or user function for your own work, to improve the behaviour of part the program, or

any other potentially disruptive modifications, please discuss these ideas on the relax-devel mailing list. If the planned changes have the potential to introduce problems the creation of a private branch may be suggested.

9.4.6   Branches

If a change is likely to be disruptive or cause breakages in the program the use of your own temporary branch is recommended. This private branch is a complete copy of one of the main development lines wherein you can make changes without disrupting the other developers. Although called a private branch every change is visible to all other developers and each commit will result in an automatic email to the relax-commits mailing list. Other developers are even able to check out your branch and make modifications to it. Private branches can also be used for testing ideas. If the idea does not work the branch can be deleted from the repository (in reality the branch will always exist between the revision numbers of its creation and deletion and can always be resurrected). For example to create a branch from the main 1.2 development line called `molmol_macros` whereby new Molmol macros are to be written, type

```
$ svn cp svn+ssh://xxxxx@svn.gna.org/svn/relax/1.2 \
svn+ssh://xxxxx@svn.gna.org/svn/relax/branches/molmol_macros
```

replacing `xxxxx` with your login name. You can then check out your private branch by typing

```
$ svn co svn+ssh://xxxxx@svn.gna.org/svn/relax/branches/molmol_macros
```

which will create a directory called `molmol_macros` containing all the relax source files. To have the files dumped into a different directory type the name of that directory at the end of the last command. Modifications can be made to this copy while normal development continues on the main line. Once the desired changes have been made and reviewed the changes which have occurred on the main line can be merged into your branch. If development is taking a long time then merging should occur on a regular basis to avoid large incompatible changes forming between the two branches. For example to merge the changes which have occurred between the initial branch, say r2351 (revision number 2351), and r2378 of the main development line type in the base directory of your branch

```
$ svn merge -r2351:2378 svn+ssh://xxxxx@svn.gna.org/svn/relax/1.2 .
```

The differences will have been merged into your checked out copy. If conflicts have occurred see the Subversion book at http://svnbook.red-bean.com/ for information on how to resolve the problem. Otherwise the changes to your branch can be committed:

```
$ svn ci
```

Make sure to include in your commit message the revision numbers which have been merged (cutting and pasting the command would be useful). This is important because if new changes need to be merged again, for example up to r2401, then you will need to type

```
$ svn merge -r2378:2401 svn+ssh://xxxxx@svn.gna.org/svn/relax/1.2 .
```

Note that the changes from r2351 to r2378 have not been merged for a second time. This is important and is the reason that the revision numbers need to be noted in the commit

logs. Once you have completed your modifications, you have merged all changes which
have occurred in the main line, and the changes have been approved for merging back into
the main line then your branch can be merged. First check out a copy of the main line,

```
$ svn co svn+ssh://xxxxx@svn.gna.org/svn/relax/1.2 relax
```

or update a previously checked out version,

```
$ svn up
```

Assuming the initial branch occurred at r2351 and the final modification occurred at r2430
then in the base directory of the checked out main line type

```
$ svn merge -r2351:2430 svn+ssh://xxxxx@svn.gna.org/svn/relax/branches/molmol_macros .
```

and then check in the modifications. Your changes will now be present in the main line.
The last step is to delete your private branch

```
$ svn rm svn+ssh://xxxxx@svn.gna.org/svn/relax/branches/molmol_macros
```

9.5   The Sconstruct build system

The Sconstruct build system was chosen over other build systems including 'make' as it
is a cross-platform build system which can be used in Unix, GNU/Linux, Mac OS X, and
even MS Windows (the correct compilers are nevertheless required). Various components
of the program relax can be created using the Sconstruct utility. This includes C module
compilation, manual creation, distribution creation, and cleaning up and removing certain
files. The file 'sconstruct' in the base relax directory, which consists of python code, directs
the operation of Sconstruct for the various functions.

9.5.1   C module compilation

As described in the installation chapter typing 'scons' in the base directory will create
the shared objects which are imported into Python as modules.

9.5.2   Creation of the PDF manual

To create the PDF version of the relax manual type

```
$ scons manual
```

in the base directory. Sconstruct will then run a series of shell commands to create the
manual from the LaTeX sources located in the 'docs/latex' directory. This is dependent
on the programs 'latex', 'makeindex', 'dvips', and 'ps2pdf' being located within the
environment's path.

9.5.3   Creation of the HTML manual

The HTML version of the relax manual is made by typing

```
$ scons manual_html
```

in the base directory. One command calling the program 'latex2html' will be executed which will create HTML pages from the LaTeX sources.

9.5.4   Making distribution archives

Two types of distribution archive can be created from the currently checked out sources – the source and binary distributions. To create the source distribution type

```
$ scons source_dist
```

whereas to create the binary distribution, whereby the C modules are compiled and the resultant shared objects are included in the bzipped tar file, type

```
$ scons binary_dist
```

If a binary distribution does not exist for your architecture feel free to create it yourself and contribute the archive to be included on the download pages. To do this you will need to check out the appropriate tagged branch from the relax subversion repository. If the current stable release is called 1.2.3 check out that branch by typing

```
$ svn co svn+ssh://bugman@svn.gna.org/svn/relax/tags/1.2.3 relax
```

replacing 'bugman' with your user name if you are a relax developer, otherwise typing

```
$ svn co svn://svn.gna.org/svn/relax/tags/1.2.3 relax
```

Then build the binary distribution and send a message to the relax development mailing list. If compilation does not work please submit a bug to the bug tracker system at https://gna.org/bugs/?group=relax detailing the relax version, operation system, architecture, and any other information you believe will help to solve the problem. More information about donating binary distributions to the relax project is given in the open source infrastructure chapter.

9.5.5   Cleaning up

If the command

```
$ scons clean
```

is run in the base directory all Python byte compiled files '*.pyc', all C object files '*.o' and '*.os', all C shared object files '*.so', and any backup files with the extension '*.bak' are removed from all sub-directories. In addition any temporary LaTeX compilation files are removed from the 'docs/latex' directory.

9.6 The core design of relax

To enable flexibility the internal structure of relax is modular. By construction the large collection of independent data analysis tools can be used individually and relatively easily by any new code implementing other forms of relaxation data analysis or even by other programs. The core modular design of the program is shown in Figure 9.1.

9.6.1 The divisions of relax's source code

relax's source code can be divided into five major areas: the initialisation code, the user interface (UI) code, the functional code, the number crunching code, and the code storing the program state.

Initialisation: The code belonging to this section initialises the program, processes the command-line arguments, and determines what mode the program will be run in including the choice of the UI.

UI: The user interface. Currently the prompt and the script are the only user interfaces into relax. There are other program modes which are not part of a user interface. These include the test mode in which the program instantly exits and threading mode which is spawned by a parent process and waits for commands. In the future a graphical user interface (GUI), a web based interface, or any other type of interface may be added.

Functional code: This code is the main part of the program. It includes anything which does not fit into the other sections and comprises the generic code, the specific code, and the specific setup code used as an interface between the two.

Number crunching: The computationally expensive code belongs in this section.

Program state: The state of the program is contained within the data structure `self.relax.data` which is accessible from all parts of the program. It should only be read by the generic, specific, and number crunching code. Only the generic and specific code should change its contents.

9.6.2 The major components of relax

Each of the boxes in Figure 9.1 represents a different grouping of code.

relax: The top level module. This initialises the entire program, tests the dependencies, places the custom errors into the module `__builtin__`, and prints the program's introduction message.

Command line arguments: This code processes the arguments supplied to the program and decides whether to print the help message, initialise the prompt, execute a script, initialise a different UI, run the program in test mode, or run the program as a slave thread.
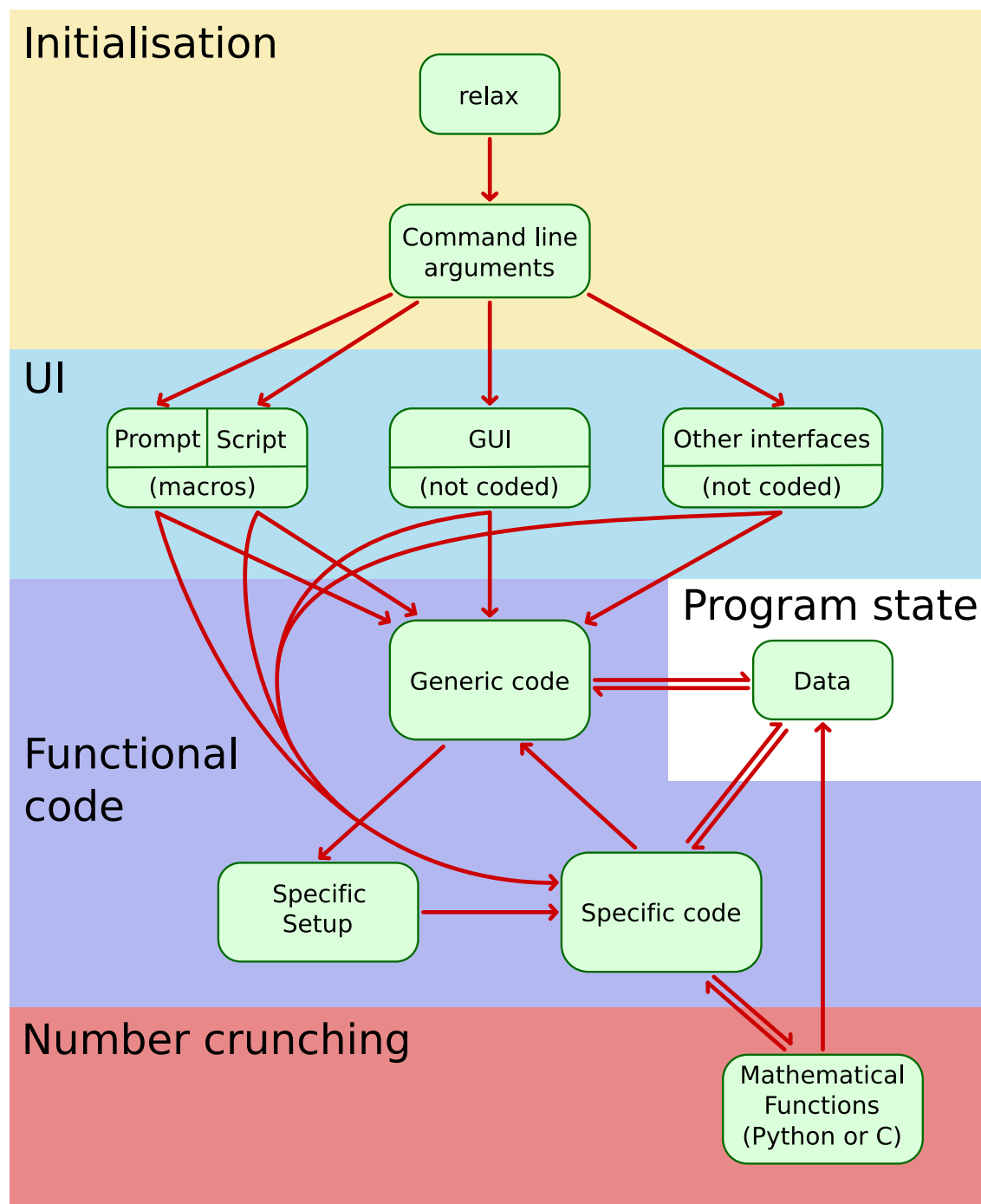
Figure 9.1: The core design of relax

Prompt: The main user interface consisting of a Python prompt. The namespace of the interpreter contains the various user functions which are front ends to the generic code. The user functions are simply Python functions which test the supplied arguments to make sure they are of the correct type (string, integer, list, or any other type) before sending the values to the generic code. The code for the prompt is located in the directory `prompt/`.

Script: If a script is supplied on the command line or executed within another user interface it will be run in the same namespace as that of the prompt. Hence the script has access to all the user functions available at the relax prompt. This allows commands which are typed at the prompt to be pasted directly and unmodified into a text file to be run as a script.

GUI: The graphical user interface. Although not coded the most mature and least destabilising widget set to use would be QT. The GUI should be relatively easy to tie into relax. The design is such that the GUI can be dropped straight into relax without effecting the normal prompt and script based operation of the program.

Other interfaces: Any number of interfaces for example other GUIs, an ncurses interface, a web based interface, or an MPI interface could be added to relax without modification of the current sources.

Generic code: This code includes classes and functions which are independent of the UI and not specific to a certain run type, for example not being involved in model-free analysis, relaxation curve-fitting, the NOE calculation, and reduced spectral density mapping. All this code is located in the directory `generic_fns/`.

Specific setup: This code implements the internal interface between the generic and specific code. The generic code calls the specific setup asking for a specific function for the given run type. For example by asking for the minimise function when the run type is model-free analysis the function `self.relax.specific.model_free.minimise()` is returned. Although the generic code accesses the specific code solely through this interface the specific code can access the generic code directly. The code is located in the file `specific_fns/specific_setup.py`.

Specific code: This is the code which is specific to the run type – model-free analysis, relaxation curve-fitting, reduced spectral density mapping, and the NOE calculation. Each type is located in a separate file in the directory `specific_fns/`.

Mathematical functions: This is reserved for CPU intensive code involved in calculations. The code may be written in Python however C code can be used to significantly increase the speed of the calculations. For optimisation the code can include function evaluations, calculation of gradients, and calculation of Hessians. These functions are located in the directory `maths_fns/`.

Data: The program state stored in the class `self.relax.data`. This class contains all the program data and is accessed by the generic and specific code. The mathematical functions may also access this data but this is not recommended. The structure is initialised by the file `data.py` and the data is modified solely by the generic and specific code.

Chapter 10

Alphabetical listing of user functions

The following is a listing with descriptions of all the user functions available within the relax prompt and scripting environments. These are simply an alphabetical list of the docstrings which can normally be viewed in prompt mode by typing '`help(function)`'.

10.1   A warning about the formatting

The following documentation of the user functions has been automatically generated by a script which extracts and formats the docstring associated with each function. There may therefore be instances where the formatting has failed or where there are inconsistencies.

10.2   The list of functions

Each user function is presented within it's own subsection with the documentation broken into multiple parts: the synopsis, the default arguments, and the sections from the function's docstring.

10.2.1   The synopsis

The synopsis presents a brief description of the function. It is taken as the first line of the docstring when browsing the help system.

10.2.2   Defaults

This section lists all the arguments taken by the function and their default values. To invoke the function type the function name then in brackets type a comma separated list of arguments.

The first argument printed is always 'self' but you can safely ignore it. 'self' is part of the object oriented programming within Python and is automatically prefixed to the list of arguments you supply. Therefore you can't provide 'self' as the first argument even if you do try.

10.2.3   Docstring sectioning

All other sections are created from the sectioning of the user function docstring.

10.2.4 angles

Synopsis

Function for calculating the angles between the XH bond vector and the diffusion tensor.

Defaults

angles(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

Description

If the diffusion tensor is isotropic for the run, then nothing will be done.

If the diffusion tensor is axially symmetric, then the angle α will be calculated for each XH bond vector.

If the diffusion tensor is asymmetric, then the three angles will be calculated.

10.2.5   calc

Synopsis

Function for calculating the function value.

Defaults

calc(self, run=None, print_flag=1)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

10.2.6   dasha.create

Synopsis

Function for creating the Dasha script.

Defaults

dasha.create(self, run=None, algor='LM', dir=None, force=0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

algor: The minimisation algorithm.

dir: The directory to place the files. The default is the value of '`run`'.

force: A flag which if set to 1 will cause the results file to be overwritten if it already exists.

Description

The script file created is called '`dir/dasha_script`'.

Optimisation algorithms

The two minimisation algorithms within Dasha are accessible through the algor argument which can be set to:

'`LM`' - The Levenberg-Marquardt algorithm.

'`NR`' - Newton-Raphson algorithm.

For Levenberg-Marquardt minimisation, the function '`lmin`' will be called, while for Newton -Raphson, the function '`min`' will be executed.

10.2.7   dasha.execute

Synopsis

Function for executing Dasha.

Defaults

dasha.execute(self, run=None, dir=None, force=0, binary='dasha')

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

dir: The directory to place the files. The default is the value of '`run`'.

force: A flag which if set to 1 will cause the results file to be overwritten if it already exists.

binary: The name of the executable Dasha program file.

Execution

Dasha will be executed as

```
$ dasha < dasha_script | tee dasha_results
```

If you would like to use a different Dasha executable file, change the keyword argument '`binary`' to the appropriate file name. If the file is not located within the environment's path, include the full path in front of the binary file name.

10.2.8 dasha.extract

Synopsis

Function for extracting data from the Dasha results file.

Defaults

dasha.extract(self, run=None, dir=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

dir: The directory where the file 'dasha_results' is found. The default is the value of 'run'.

10.2.9   diffusion_tensor.copy

Synopsis

Function for copying diffusion tensor data from run1 to run2.

Defaults

diffusion_tensor.copy(self, run1=None, run2=None)

Keyword Arguments

run1: The name of the run to copy the sequence from.

 run2: The name of the run to copy the sequence to.

Description

This function will copy the diffusion tensor data from 'run1' to 'run2'. 'run2' must not
contain any diffusion tensor data.

Examples

To copy the diffusion tensor from run 'm1' to run 'm2', type:

```
relax> diffusion_tensor.copy('m1', 'm2')
```

10.2.10 diffusion_tensor.delete

Synopsis

Function for deleting diffusion tensor data.

Defaults

diffusion_tensor.delete(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

Description

This function will delete all diffusion tensor data for the given run.

10.2.11   diffusion_tensor.display

Synopsis

Function for displaying the diffusion tensor.

Defaults

diffusion_tensor.display(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

10.2.12 diffusion_tensor.init

Synopsis

Function for initialising the diffusion tensor.

Defaults

diffusion_tensor.init(self, run=None, params=None, time_scale=1.0, d_scale=1.0, angle_units='deg', param_types=0, spheroid_type=None, fixed=1)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run to assign the data to.

params: The diffusion tensor data.

time_scale: The correlation time scaling value.

d_scale: The diffusion tensor eigenvalue scaling value.

angle_units: The units for the angle parameters.

param_types: A flag to select different parameter combinations.

spheroid_type: A string which, if supplied together with spheroid parameters, will restrict the tensor to either being 'oblate' or 'prolate'.

fixed: A flag specifying whether the diffusion tensor is fixed or can be optimised.

The sphere (isotropic diffusion)

When the molecule diffuses as a sphere, all three eigenvalues of the diffusion tensor are equal, $\mathfrak{D}_x = \mathfrak{D}_y = \mathfrak{D}_z$. In this case, the orientation of the XH bond vector within the diffusion frame is inconsequential to relaxation, hence, the spherical or Euler angles are undefined. Therefore solely a single geometric parameter, either τ_m or $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$, can fully and sufficiently parameterise the diffusion tensor. The correlation function for the global rotational diffusion is

```
         1    - tau / tm
   C(tau) = - e              ,
         5
```

To select isotropic diffusion, the parameters argument should be a single floating point number. The number is the value of the isotropic global correlation time, τ_m, in seconds. To specify the time in nanoseconds, set the 'time_scale' argument to 1e-9. Alternative parameters can be used by changing the 'param_types' flag to the following integers

0 − {tm} (Default),

1 − {Diso},

where

$$1 \ / \ \tau_m = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso}.$$

The spheroid (axially symmetric diffusion)

When two of the three eigenvalues of the diffusion tensor are equal, the molecule diffuses as a spheroid. Four pieces of information are required to specify this tensor, the two geometric parameters, $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$ and $\mathfrak{D}_a$, and the two orientational parameters, the polar angle θ and the azimuthal angle ϕ describing the orientation of the axis of symmetry. The correlation function of the global diffusion is

```
              _1_
          1 \              - tau / tau_i
  C(tau) = -  >   ci . e                  ,
          5 /__
            i=-1
```

where

$$\text{c-1} = 1/4 \ (3 \ \delta_z\text{\textasciicircum}2 - 1)\text{\textasciicircum}2,$$

$$\text{c0} = 3 \ \delta_z\text{\textasciicircum}2 \ (1 - \delta_z\text{\textasciicircum}2),$$

$$\text{c1} = 3/4 \ (\delta_z\text{\textasciicircum}2 - 1)\text{\textasciicircum}2,$$

and

$$1 \ / \ \tau \ \text{-}1 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a,$$

$$1 \ / \ \tau \ 0 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a,$$

$$1 \ / \ \tau \ 1 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a.$$

The direction cosine δ_z is defined as the cosine of the angle α between the XH bond vector and the unique axis of the diffusion tensor.

To select axially symmetric anisotropic diffusion, the parameters argument should be a tuple of floating point numbers of length four. A tuple is a type of data structure enclosed in round brackets, the elements of which are separated by commas. Alternative sets of parameters, 'param_types', are

0 $-$ $\{\tau_m, \mathfrak{D}_a, \theta, \phi\}$ (Default),

1 $-$ $\{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_a, \theta, \phi\}$,

2 $-$ $\{\tau_m, \mathfrak{D}_{ratio}, \theta, \phi\}$,

3 $-$ $\{\mathfrak{D}_{\|}, \mathfrak{D}_{\perp}, \theta, \phi\}$,

4 $-$ $\{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_{ratio}, \theta, \phi\}$,

where

$$\tau_m = 1 \;/\; 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso},$$
$$\mathfrak{D}_{iso} = 1/3 \; (\mathfrak{D}_{\|} + 2\mathfrak{D}_{\perp}),$$
$$\mathfrak{D}_a = \mathfrak{D}_{\|} \text{ - } \mathfrak{D}_{\perp},$$
$$\mathfrak{D}_{ratio} = \mathfrak{D}_{\|} \;/\; \mathfrak{D}_{\perp}.$$

The spherical angles $\{\theta, \phi\}$ orienting the unique axis of the diffusion tensor within the PDB frame are defined between

$$0 \leq \theta \leq \pi,$$
$$0 \leq \phi \leq 2\pi,$$

while the angle α which is the angle between this axis and the given XH bond vector is defined between

$$0 \leq \alpha \leq 2\pi.$$

The 'spheroid_type' argument should be 'oblate', 'prolate', or None. The argument will be ignored if the diffusion tensor is not axially symmetric. If 'oblate' is given, then the constraint $\mathfrak{D}_a \leq 0$ is used while if 'prolate' is given, then the constraint $\mathfrak{D}_a \geq 0$ is used. If nothing is supplied, then $\mathfrak{D}_a$ will be allowed to have any values. To prevent minimisation of diffusion tensor parameters in a space with two minima, it is recommended to specify which tensor is to be minimised, thereby partitioning the two minima into the two subspaces along the boundry $\mathfrak{D}_a = 0$.

The ellipsoid (rhombic diffusion)

When all three eigenvalues of the diffusion tensor are different, the molecule diffuses as an ellipsoid. This diffusion is also known as fully anisotropic, asymmetric, or rhombic. The full tensor is specified by six pieces of information, the three geometric parameters $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$, $\mathfrak{D}_a$, and $\mathfrak{D}_r$ representing the isotropic, anisotropic, and rhombic components of the tensor, and the three Euler angles α, β, and γ orienting the tensor within the PDB frame. The correlation function is

```
            _2_
        1 \             - tau / tau_i
C(tau) = -  >  ci . e                    ,
        5 /__
          i=-2
```

where the weights on the exponentials are

$$c\text{-}2 = 1/4\ (d + e),$$

$$c\text{-}1 = 3\ \delta_y\char`\^2\ \delta_z\char`\^2,$$

$$c0 = 3\ \delta_x\char`\^2\ \delta_z\char`\^2,$$

$$c1 = 3\ \delta_x\char`\^2\ \delta_y\char`\^2,$$

$$c2 = 1/4\ (d + e).$$

Let

$$\mathfrak{R} = \text{sqrt}(1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r),$$

then

$$d = 3\ (\delta_x\char`\^4 + \delta_y\char`\^4 + \delta_z\char`\^4) - 1,$$

$$e = -\ 1\ /\ \mathfrak{R}\ ((1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r)(\delta_x\char`\^4 + 2\delta_y\char`\^2\ \delta_z\char`\^2) + (1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r)(\delta_y\char`\^4 + 2\delta_x\char`\^2\ \delta_z\char`\^2) - 2(\delta_z\char`\^4 + 2\delta_x\char`\^2\ \delta_y\char`\^2)).$$

The correlation times are

$$1\ /\ \tau\ \text{-}2 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - 2\mathfrak{D}_a\ .\ \mathfrak{R},$$

$$1 \, / \, \tau \, \text{-1} = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a \, (1 + 3\mathfrak{D}_r),$$

$$1 \, / \, \tau \, 0 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} - \mathfrak{D}_a \, (1 - 3\mathfrak{D}_r),$$

$$1 \, / \, \tau \, 1 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a,$$

$$1 \, / \, \tau \, 1 = 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso} + 2\mathfrak{D}_a \, . \, \mathfrak{R}.$$

The three direction cosines δ_x, δ_y, and δ_z are the coordinates of a unit vector parallel to the XH bond vector. Hence the unit vector is $[\delta_x, \delta_y, \delta_z]$.

To select fully anisotropic diffusion, the parameters argument should be a tuple of length six. A tuple is a type of data structure enclosed in round brackets, the elements of which are separated by commas. Alternative sets of parameters, '`param_types`', are

0 $-$ $\{\tau_m, \mathfrak{D}_a, \mathfrak{D}_r, \alpha, \beta, \gamma\}$ (Default),

1 $-$ $\{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_a, \mathfrak{D}_r, \alpha, \beta, \gamma\}$,

2 $-$ $\{\mathfrak{D}_x, \mathfrak{D}_y, \mathfrak{D}_z, \alpha, \beta, \gamma\}$,

where

$$\tau_m = 1 \, / \, 6\mathfrak{D}_{iso},$$

$$\mathfrak{D}_{iso} = 1/3 \, (\mathfrak{D}_x + \mathfrak{D}_y + \mathfrak{D}_z),$$

$$\mathfrak{D}_a = \mathfrak{D}_z - (\mathfrak{D}_x + \mathfrak{D}_y)/2,$$

$$\mathfrak{D}_r = (\mathfrak{D}_y - \mathfrak{D}_x)/2\mathfrak{D}_a.$$

The angles α, β, and γ are the Euler angles describing the diffusion tensor within the PDB frame. These angles are defined using the z-y-z axis rotation notation where α is the initial rotation angle around the z-axis, β is the rotation angle around the y-axis, and γ is the final rotation around the z-axis again. The angles are defined between

$$0 \leq \alpha \leq 2\pi,$$

$$0 \leq \beta \leq \pi,$$

$$0 \leq \gamma \leq 2\pi.$$

Within the PDB frame, the XH bond vector is described using the spherical angles θ and ϕ where θ is the polar angle and ϕ is the azimuthal angle defined between

$$0 \leq \theta \leq \pi,$$

$$0 \leq \phi \leq 2\pi.$$

Units

The 'time_scale' argument should be a floating point number. The only parameter affected by this value is τ_m.

The 'd_scale' argument should also be a floating point number. Parameters affected by this value are $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$, $\mathfrak{D}_{\parallel}$, $\mathfrak{D}_{\perp}$, $\mathfrak{D}_a$, $\mathfrak{D}_x$, $\mathfrak{D}_y$, and $\mathfrak{D}_z$. Significantly, $\mathfrak{D}_r$ is not affected.

The 'angle_units' argument should either be the string 'deg' or 'rad'. Parameters affected are θ, ϕ, α, β, and γ.

Examples

To set an isotropic diffusion tensor with a correlation time of 10 ns, assigning it to the run 'm1', type:

```
relax> diffusion_tensor('m1', 10e-9)
```

```
relax> diffusion_tensor(run='m1', params=10e-9)
```

```
relax> diffusion_tensor('m1', 10.0, 1e-9)
```

```
relax> diffusion_tensor(run='m1', params=10.0, time_scale=1e-9, fixed=1)
```

To select axially symmetric diffusion with a τ_m value of 8.5 ns, $\mathfrak{D}_{ratio}$ of 1.1, θ value of 20 degrees, and ϕ value of 20 degrees, and assign it to the run 'm8', type:

```
relax> diffusion_tensor('m8', (8.5e-9, 1.1, 20.0, 20.0), param_types=1)
```

To select a spheroid diffusion tensor with a $\mathfrak{D}_{\parallel}$ value of 1.698e7, $\mathfrak{D}_{\perp}$ value of 1.417e7, θ value of 67.174 degrees, and ϕ value of -83.718 degrees, and assign it to the run 'spheroid', type one of:

```
relax> diffusion_tensor('spheroid', (1.698e7, 1.417e7, 67.174, -83.718), param_types=1)
```

```
relax> diffusion_tensor(run='spheroid', params=(1.698e7, 1.417e7, 67.174, -83.718),
param_types=1)
```

```
relax> diffusion_tensor('spheroid', (1.698e-1, 1.417e-1, 67.174, -83.718), param_types=1,
d_scale=1e8)
```

```
relax> diffusion_tensor(run='spheroid', params=(1.698e-1, 1.417e-1, 67.174, -83.718),
param_types=1, d_scale=1e8)
```

```
relax> diffusion_tensor('spheroid', (1.698e-1, 1.417e-1, 1.1724, -1.4612), param_types=1,
d_scale=1e8, angle_units='rad')
```

```
relax> diffusion_tensor(run='spheroid', params=(1.698e-1, 1.417e-1, 1.1724, -1.4612),
param_types=1, d_scale=1e8, angle_units='rad', fixed=1)
```

To select ellipsoidal diffusion, type:

```
relax> diffusion_tensor('m5', (1.340e7, 1.516e7, 1.691e7, -82.027, -80.573, 65.568),
param_types=2)
```

To select and minimise a spherical diffusion tensor, type (followed by a minimisation command):

```
relax> diffusion_tensor('diff', 10e-9, fixed=0)
```

10.2.13   dx.execute

Synopsis

Function for running OpenDX.

Defaults

dx.execute(self, file='map', dir='dx', dx_exe='dx', vp_exec=1)

Keyword Arguments

file: The file name prefix. For example if file is set to 'temp', then the OpenDX program temp.net will be loaded.

dir: The directory to change to for running OpenDX. If this is set to 'None', OpenDX will be run in the current directory.

δ_x_exe: The OpenDX executable file.

vp_exec: A flag specifying whether to execute the visual program automatically at startup. The default is 1 which turns execution on. Setting the value to zero turns execution off.

10.2.14   dx.map

Synopsis

Function for creating a map of the given space in OpenDX format.

Defaults

dx.map(self,   run=None,   params=None,   map_type='Iso3D',   res_num=None,   inc=20, lower=None, upper=None, axis_incs=5, file='map', dir='dx', point=None, point_file='point', remap=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

params: The parameters to be mapped. This argument should be an array of strings, values of which are described below.

map_type: The type of map to create. For example the default, a 3D isosurface, the type is 'Iso3D'. See below for more details.

res_num: The residue number.

inc: The number of increments to map in each dimension. This value controls the resolution of the map.

lower: The lower bounds of the space. If you wish to change the lower bounds of the map then supply an array of length equal to the number of parameters in the model. A lower bound for each parameter must be supplied. If nothing is supplied then the defaults will be used.

upper: The upper bounds of the space. If you wish to change the upper bounds of the map then supply an array of length equal to the number of parameters in the model. A upper bound for each parameter must be supplied. If nothing is supplied then the defaults will be used.

axis_incs: The number of increments or ticks displaying parameter values along the axes of the OpenDX plot.

file: The file name. All the output files are prefixed with this name. The main file containing the data points will be called the value of 'file'. The OpenDX program will be called 'file.net' and the OpenDX import file will be called 'file.general'.

dir: The directory to output files to. Set this to 'None' if you do not want the files to be placed in subdirectory. If the directory does not exist, it will be created.

point: An array of parameter values where a point in the map, shown as a red sphere, will be placed. The length must be equal to the number of parameters.

point_file: The name of that the point output files will be prefixed with.

remap: A user supplied remapping function. This function will receive the parameter array and must return an array of equal length.

Map type

The map type can be changed by supplying the 'map_type' keyword argument. Here is a list of currently supported map types:

Surface type	Pattern
3D isosurface	'^[Ii]so3[Dd]'

Pattern syntax is simply regular expression syntax where square brackets '[]' means any character within the brackets, '^' means the start of the string, etc.

Examples

The following commands will generate a map of the extended model-free space defined as run 'm5' which consists of the parameters $\{S^2, S_f^2, \tau_s\}$. Files will be output into the directory 'dx' and will be prefixed by 'map'. The residue, in this case, is number 6.

```
relax> dx.map('m5', ['S2', 'S2f', 'ts'], 6)
```

```
relax> dx.map('m5', ['S2', 'S2f', 'ts'], 6, 20, 'map', 'dx')
```

```
relax> dx.map('m5', ['S2', 'S2f', 'ts'], res_num=6, file='map', dir='dx')
```

```
relax> dx.map(run='m5', params=['S2', 'S2f', 'ts'], res_num=6, inc=20, file='map',
dir='dx')
```

```
relax> dx.map(run='m5', params=['S2', 'S2f', 'ts'], res_num=6, type='Iso3D', inc=20,
swap=[0, 1, 2], file='map', dir='dx')
```

To map the model-free space 'm4' defined by the parameters $\{S^2, \tau_e, R_{ex}\}$, name the results 'test', and not place the files in a subdirectory, use the following commands (assuming residue 2).

```
relax> dx.map('m4', ['S2', 'te', 'Rex'], res_num=2, file='test', dir=None)
```

```
relax> dx.map(run='m4', params=['S2', 'te', 'Rex'], res_num=2, inc=100, file='test',
dir=None)
```

Regular expression

The python function 'match', which uses regular expression, is used to determine which data type to set values to, therefore various data_type strings can be used to select the same data type. Patterns used for matching for specific data types are listed below.

This is a short description of python regular expression, for more information see the regular expression syntax section of the Python Library Reference. Some of the regular expression syntax used in this function is:

'[]' – A sequence or set of characters to match to a single character. For example, '[Ss]2' will match both 'S2' and 's2'.

'^' – Match the start of the string.

'$' – Match the end of the string. For example, '^[Ss]2$' will match 's2' but not 'S2f' or 's2s'.

'.' – Match any character.

'x*' – Match the character 'x' any number of times, for example 'x' will match, as will 'xxxxx'

'.*' – Match any sequence of characters of any length.

Importantly, do not supply a string for the data type containing regular expression. The regular expression is implemented so that various strings can be supplied which all match the same data type.

Diffusion tensor parameter string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Global correlation time - τ_m	'tm'	'^tm$'
Isotropic component of the diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$	'Diso'	'[Dd]iso'
Anisotropic component of the diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_a$	'Da'	'[Dd]a'
Rhombic component of the diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_r$	'Dr'	'[Dd]r$'
Eigenvalue associated with the x-axis of the diffusion diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_x$	'Dx'	'[Dd]x'
Eigenvalue associated with the y-axis of the diffusion diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_y$	'Dy'	'[Dd]y'
Eigenvalue associated with the z-axis of the diffusion diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_z$	'Dz'	'[Dd]z'
Diffusion coefficient parallel to the major axis of the spheroid diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_{\parallel}$	'Dpar'	'[Dd]par'
Diffusion coefficient perpendicular to the major axis of the spheroid diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_{\perp}$	'Dper'	'[Dd]per'
Ratio of the parallel and perpendicular components of the spheroid diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_{ratio}$	'Dratio'	'[Dd]ratio'
The first Euler angle of the ellipsoid diffusion tensor - α	'alpha'	'^a$' or 'alpha'
The second Euler angle of the ellipsoid diffusion tensor - β	'beta'	'^b$' or 'beta'
The third Euler angle of the ellipsoid diffusion tensor - γ	'gamma'	'^g$' or 'gamma'
The polar angle defining the major axis of the spheroid diffusion tensor - θ	'theta'	'theta'
The azimuthal angle defining the major axis of the spheroid diffusion tensor - ϕ	'phi'	'phi'

Model-free data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Local τ_m	'local_tm'	'[Ll]ocal[-_]tm'
Order parameter S^2	's2'	'^[Ss]2$'
Order parameter S_f^2	's2f'	'^[Ss]2f$'
Order parameter S_s^2	's2s'	'^[Ss]2s$'
Correlation time τ_e	'te'	'^te$'
Correlation time τ_f	'tf'	'^tf$'
Correlation time τ_s	'ts'	'^ts$'
Chemical exchange	'rex'	'^[Rr]ex$' or '[Cc]emical[-_][Ee]xchange'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

10.2.15   eliminate

Synopsis

Function for model elimination.

Defaults

eliminate(self, run=None, function=None, args=None)

Keyword arguments

run: The name of the run(s). By supplying a single string, array of strings, or None, a single run, multiple runs, or all runs will be selected respectively.

function: A user supplied function for model elimination.

args: A tuple of arguments for model elimination.

Description

This function is used for model validation to eliminate or reject models prior to model selection. Model validation is a part of mathematical modelling whereby models are either accepted or rejected.

Empirical rules are used for model rejection and are listed below. However these can be overridden by supplying a function. The function should accept five arguments, a string defining a certain parameter, the value of the parameter, the run name, the minimisation instance (ie the residue index if the model is residue specific), and the function arguments. If the model is rejected, the function should return 1, otherwise it should return 0. The function will be executed multiple times, once for each parameter of the model.

The '`args`' keyword argument should be a tuple, a list enclosed in round brackets, and will be passed to the user supplied function or the inbuilt function. For a description of the arguments accepted by the inbuilt functions, see below.

Once a model is rejected, the select flag corresponding to that model will be set to 0 so that model selection, or any other function, will then skip the model.

Local τ_m model elimination rule

The local τ_m, in some cases, may exceed the value expected for a global correlation time. Generally the τ_m value will be stuck at the upper limit defined for the parameter. These models are eliminated using the rule:

$$\tau_m \geq c$$

The default value of c is 50 ns, although this can be overridden by supplying the value (in seconds) as the first element of the args tuple.

Internal correlation times $\{\tau_e,\ \tau_f,\ \tau_s\}$ model elimination rules

These parameters may experience the same problem as the local τ_m in that the model fails and the parameter value is stuck at the upper limit. These parameters are constrained using the formula (τ_e, τ_f, $\tau_s \leq 2\tau_m$). These failed models are eliminated using the rule:

$$\tau_e,\ \tau_f,\ \tau_s \geq c\ .\ \tau_m$$

The default value of c is 1.5. Because of round-off errors and the constraint algorithm, setting c to 2 will result in no models being eliminated as the minimised parameters will always be less than $2\tau_m$. The value can be changed by supplying the value as the second element of the tuple.

Arguments

The 'args' argument must be a tuple of length 2, the elements of which must be numbers. For example, to eliminate models which have a local τ_m value greater than 25 ns and models with internal correlation times greater than 1.5 times τ_m, set 'args' to (25 * 1e-9, 1.5).

10.2.16   fix

Synopsis

Function for either fixing or allowing parameter values to change.

Defaults

fix(self, run=None, element=None, fixed=1)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

element: Which element to fix.

fixed: A flag specifying if the parameters should be fixed or allowed to change.

Description

The keyword argument '`element`' can be any of the following:

'`diff`' - the diffusion tensor parameters. This will allow all diffusion tensor parameters to be toggled.

an integer - if an integer number is given, then all parameters for the residue corresponding to that number will be toggled.

'`all_res`' - using this keyword, all parameters from all residues will be toggled.

'`all`' - all parameter will be toggled. This is equivalent to combining both '`diff`' and '`all_res`'.

The flag '`fixed`', if set to 1, will fix parameters, while a value of 0 will allow parameters to vary.

Only parameters corresponding to the given run will be affected.

10.2.17 grace.view

Synopsis

Function for running Grace.

Defaults

grace.view(self, file=None, dir='grace', grace_exe='xmgrace')

Keyword Arguments

file: The name of the file.

dir: The directory name.

grace_exe: The Grace executable file.

Description

This function can be used to execute Grace to view the specified file the Grace '`.agr`' file and the execute Grace. If the directory name is set to None, the file will be assumed to be in the current working directory.

Examples

To view the file '`s2.agr`' in the directory '**grace**', type:

```
relax> grace.view(file='s2.agr')
relax> grace.view(file='s2.agr', dir='grace')
```

10.2.18   grace.write

Synopsis

Function for creating a grace '`.agr`' file.

Defaults

grace.write(self,   run=None,   x_data_type='res',   y_data_type=None,   res_num=None, res_name=None, plot_data='value', file=None, dir='grace', force=0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

x_data_type: The data type for the X-axis (no regular expression is allowed).

y_data_type: The data type for the Y-axis (no regular expression is allowed).

res_num: The residue number (regular expression is allowed).

res_name: The residue name (regular expression is allowed).

plot_data: The data to use for the plot.

file: The name of the file.

dir: The directory name.

force: A flag which, if set to 1, will cause the file to be overwritten.

Description

This function is designed to be as flexible as possible so that any combination of data can be plotted. The output is in the format of a Grace plot (also known as ACE/gr, Xmgr, and xmgrace) which only supports two dimensional plots. Three types of keyword arguments can be used to create various types of plot. These include the X-axis and Y-axis data types, the residue number and name selection arguments, and an argument for selecting what to actually plot.

The X-axis and Y-axis data type arguments should be plain strings, regular expression is not allowed. If the X-axis data type argument is not given, the plot will default to having the residue number along the x-axis. The two axes of the Grace plot can be absolutely any of the data types listed in the tables below. The only limitation, currently anyway, is that the data must belong to the same run.

The residue number and name arguments can be used to limit the residues used in the plot. The default is that all residues will be used, however, these arguments can be used to select a subset of all residues, or a single residue for plots of Monte Carlo simulations,

etc. Regular expression is allowed for both the residue number and name, and the number can either be an integer or a string.

The property which is actually plotted can be controlled by the 'plot_data' argument. It can be one of the following:

'value' − Plot values (with errors if they exist).

'error' − Plot errors.

'sims' − Plot the simulation values.

Examples

To write the NOE values for all residues from the run 'noe' to the Grace file 'noe.agr', type:

```
relax> grace.write('noe', 'res', 'noe', file='noe.agr')
```

```
relax> grace.write('noe', y_data_type='noe', file='noe.agr')
```

```
relax> grace.write('noe', x_data_type='res', y_data_type='noe', file='noe.agr')
```

```
relax> grace.write(run='noe', y_data_type='noe', file='noe.agr', force=1)
```

To create a Grace file of 'S2' vs. 'te' for all residues, type:

```
relax> grace.write('m2', 'S2', 'te', file='s2_te.agr')
```

```
relax> grace.write('m2', x_data_type='S2', y_data_type='te', file='s2_te.agr')
```

```
relax> grace.write(run='m2', x_data_type='S2', y_data_type='te', file='s2_te.agr', force=1)
```

To create a Grace file of the Monte Carlo simulation values of 'Rex' vs. 'te' for residue 123, type:

```
relax> grace.write('m4', 'Rex', 'te', res_num=123, plot_data='sims', file='s2_te.agr')
```

```
relax> grace.write(run='m4', x_data_type='Rex', y_data_type='te', res_num=123,
plot_data='sims', file='s2_te.agr')
```

Regular expression

The python function 'match', which uses regular expression, is used to determine which data type to set values to, therefore various data_type strings can be used to select the same data type. Patterns used for matching for specific data types are listed below.

This is a short description of python regular expression, for more information see the regular expression syntax section of the Python Library Reference. Some of the regular expression syntax used in this function is:

'[]' − A sequence or set of characters to match to a single character. For example, '[Ss]2' will match both 'S2' and 's2'.

'^' − Match the start of the string.

'$' – Match the end of the string. For example, '^[Ss]2$' will match 's2' but not 'S2f' or 's2s'.

'.' – Match any character.

'x*' – Match the character 'x' any number of times, for example 'x' will match, as will 'xxxxx'

'.*' – Match any sequence of characters of any length.

Importantly, do not supply a string for the data type containing regular expression. The regular expression is implemented so that various strings can be supplied which all match the same data type.

Minimisation statistic data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Chi-squared statistic	'chi2'	'^[Cc]hi2$' or '^[Cc]hi[-_][Ss]quare'
Iteration count	'iter'	'^[Ii]ter'
Function call count	'f_count'	'^[Ff].*[-_][Cc]ount'
Gradient call count	'g_count'	'^[Gg].*[-_][Cc]ount'
Hessian call count	'h_count'	'^[Hh].*[-_][Cc]ount'

Model-free data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Local τ_m	'local_tm'	'[Ll]ocal[-_]tm'
Order parameter S^2	's2'	'^[Ss]2$'
Order parameter S_f^2	's2f'	'^[Ss]2f$'
Order parameter S_s^2	's2s'	'^[Ss]2s$'
Correlation time τ_e	'te'	'^te$'
Correlation time τ_f	'tf'	'^tf$'
Correlation time τ_s	'ts'	'^ts$'
Chemical exchange	'rex'	'^[Rr]ex$' or '[Cc]emical[-_][Ee]xchange'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

Reduced spectral density mapping data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
$J(0)$	'j0'	'^[Jj]0$' or '[Jj](0)'
$J(\omega_X)$	'jwx'	'^[Jj]w[Xx]$' or '[Jj](w[Xx])'
$J(\omega_H)$	'jwh'	'^[Jj]w[Hh]$' or '[Jj](w[Hh])'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

NOE calculation data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Reference intensity	'ref'	'^[Rr]ef$' or '[Rr]ef[-_][Ii]nt'
Saturated intensity	'sat'	'^[Ss]at$' or '[Ss]at[-_][Ii]nt'
NOE	'noe'	'^[Nn][Oo][Ee]$'

10.2.19   grid_search

Synopsis

The grid search function.

Defaults

grid_search(self, run=None, lower=None, upper=None, inc=21, constraints=1, print_flag=1)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run to apply the grid search to.

lower: An array of the lower bound parameter values for the grid search. The length of the array should be equal to the number of parameters in the model.

upper: An array of the upper bound parameter values for the grid search. The length of the array should be equal to the number of parameters in the model.

inc: The number of increments to search over. If a single integer is given then the number of increments will be equal in all dimensions. Different numbers of increments in each direction can be set if 'inc' is set to an array of integers of length equal to the number of parameters.

constraints: A flag specifying whether the parameters should be constrained. The default is to turn constraints on (constraints=1).

print_flag: The amount of information to print to screen. Zero corresponds to minimal output while higher values increase the amount of output. The default value is 1.

10.2.20   init_data

Synopsis

Function for reinitialising self.relax.data

Defaults

init_data(self)

10.2.21 intro_off

Synopsis

Function for turning the function introductions off.

Defaults

intro_off(self)

10.2.22 intro_on

Synopsis

Function for turning the function introductions on.

Defaults

intro_on(self)

10.2.23   jw_mapping.set_frq

Synopsis

Function for selecting which relaxation data to use in the $J(\omega)$ mapping.

Defaults

jw_mapping.set_frq(self, run=None, frq=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

 frq: The spectrometer frequency in Hz.

Description

This function will select the relaxation data to use in the reduced spectral density mapping corresponding to the given frequency.

Examples

```
relax> jw_mapping.set_frq('jw', 600.0 * 1e6)
```

```
relax> jw_mapping.set_frq(run='jw', frq=600.0 * 1e6)
```

10.2.24   minimise

Synopsis

Minimisation function.

Defaults

minimise(self, *args, **keywords)

Arguments

The arguments, which should all be strings, specify the minimiser as well as its options. A minimum of one argument is required. As this calls the function 'generic_minimise' the full list of allowed arguments is shown below in the reproduced 'generic_minimise' docstring. Ignore all sections except those labelled as minimisation algorithms and minimisation options. Also do not select the Method of Multipliers constraint algorithm as this is used in combination with the given minimisation algorithm if the keyword argument 'constraints' is set to 1. The grid search algorithm should also not be selected as this is accessed using the 'grid' function instead. The first argument passed will be set to the minimisation algorithm while all other arguments will be set to the minimisation options.

Keyword arguments differ from normal arguments having the form 'keyword = value'. All arguments must precede keyword arguments in python. For more information see the examples section below or the python tutorial.

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

func_tol: The function tolerance. This is used to terminate minimisation once the function value between iterations is less than the tolerance. The default value is 1e-25.

grad_tol: The gradient tolerance. Minimisation is terminated if the current gradient value is less than the tolerance. The default value is None.

max_iterations: The maximum number of iterations. The default value is 1e7.

constraints: A flag specifying whether the parameters should be constrained. The default is to turn constraints on (constraints=1).

scaling: The diagonal scaling flag. The default that scaling is on (scaling=1).

print_flag: The amount of information to print to screen. Zero corresponds to minimal output while higher values increase the amount of output. The default value is 1.

Diagonal scaling

Diagonal scaling is the transformation of parameter values such that each value has a similar order of magnitude. Certain minimisation techniques, for example the trust region methods, perform extremely poorly with badly scaled problems. In addition, methods which are insensitive to scaling such as Newton minimisation may still benefit due to the minimisation of round off errors.

In Model-free analysis for example, if $S^2 = 0.5$, $\tau_e = 200$ ps, and $R_{ex} = 15$ 1/s at 600 MHz, the unscaled parameter vector would be [0.5, 2.0e-10, 1.055e-18]. R_{ex} is divided by $(2 * \pi * 600{,}000{,}000)$**2 to make it field strength independent. The scaling vector for this model may be something like [1.0, 1e-9, $1/(2 * \pi * 6e8)$**2]. By dividing the unscaled parameter vector by the scaling vector the scaled parameter vector is [0.5, 0.2, 15.0]. To revert to the original unscaled parameter vector, the scaled parameter vector and scaling vector are multiplied.

Examples

To minimise the model-free run 'm4' using Newton minimisation together with the GMW81 Hessian modification algorithm, the More and Thuente line search algorithm, a function tolerance of 1e-25, no gradient tolerance, a maximum of 10,000,000 iterations, constraints turned on to limit parameter values, and have normal printout, type any combination of:

```
relax> minimise('newton', run='m4')
```

```
relax> minimise('Newton', run='m4')
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', 'gmw', run='m4')
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', 'mt', run='m4')
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', 'gmw', 'mt', run='m4')
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', 'mt', 'gmw', run='m4')
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', run='m4', func_tol=1e-25)
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', run='m4', func_tol=1e-25, grad_tol=None)
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', run='m4', max_iter=1e7)
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', run=name, constraints=1, max_iter=1e7)
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', run='m4', print_flag=1)
```

To minimise the model-free run 'm5' using constrained Simplex minimisation with a maximum of 5000 iterations, type:

```
relax> minimise('simplex', run='m5', constraints=1, max_iter=5000)
```

Note

```
All the text which follows is a reproduction of the docstring of the generic_minimise
function.  Only take note of the minimisation algorithms and minimisation options sections,
the other sections are not relevant for this function.  The Grid search and Method of
```

```
Multipliers algorithms CANNOT be selected as minimisation algorithms for this function.

The section entitled Keyword Arguments is also completely inaccessible therefore please
ignore that text.
```

Generic minimisation function.

This is a generic function which can be used to access all minimisers using the same set of function arguments. These are the function tolerance value for convergence tests, the maximum number of iterations, a flag specifying which data structures should be returned, and a flag specifying the amount of detail to print to screen.

Keyword Arguments

func: The function which returns the value.

dfunc: The function which returns the gradient.

d2func: The function which returns the Hessian.

args: The tuple of arguments to supply to the functions func, dfunc, and d2func.

x0: The vector of initial parameter value estimates (as an array).

min_algor: A string specifying which minimisation technique to use.

min_options: A tuple to pass to the minimisation function as the min_options keyword.

func_tol: The function tolerance value. Once the function value between iterations decreases below this value, minimisation is terminated.

grad_tol: The gradient tolerance value.

maxiter: The maximum number of iterations.

A: Linear constraint matrix m*n (A.x $\geq$ b).

b: Linear constraint scalar vector (A.x $\geq$ b).

l: Lower bound constraint vector ($l \leq x \leq u$).

u: Upper bound constraint vector ($l \leq x \leq u$).

c: User supplied constraint function.

dc: User supplied constraint gradient function.

d2c: User supplied constraint Hessian function.

full_output: A flag specifying which data structures should be returned.

print_flag: A flag specifying how much information should be printed to standard output during minimisation. 0 means no output, 1 means minimal output, and values above 1 increase the amount of output printed.

Minimisation output

The following values of the 'full_output' flag will return, in tuple form, the following data

0 − 'xk',

1 − '(xk, fk, k, f_count, g_count, h_count, warning)',

where the data names correspond to

'xk' − The array of minimised parameter values,

'fk' − The minimised function value,

'k' − The number of iterations,

'f_count' − The number of function calls,

'g_count' − The number of gradient calls,

'h_count' − The number of Hessian calls,

'warning' − The warning string.

Minimisation algorithms

A minimisation function is selected if the minimisation algorithm argument, which should be a string, matches a certain pattern. Because the python regular expression 'match' statement is used, various strings can be supplied to select the same minimisation algorithm. Below is a list of the minimisation algorithms available together with the corresponding patterns.

This is a short description of python regular expression, for more information, see the regular expression syntax section of the Python Library Reference. Some of the regular expression syntax used in this function is:

'[]' − A sequence or set of characters to match to a single character. For example, '[Nn]ewton' will match both 'Newton' and 'newton'.

'^' − Match the start of the string.

'$' − Match the end of the string. For example, '^[Ll][Mm]$' will match 'lm' and 'LM' but will not match if characters are placed either before or after these strings.

To select a minimisation algorithm, set the argument to a string which matches the given pattern.

Parameter initialisation methods:

Minimisation algorithm	Patterns
Grid search	'^[Gg]rid'

Unconstrained line search methods:

Minimisation algorithm	Patterns
Back-and-forth coordinate descent	'^[Cc][Dd]$' or '^[Cc]oordinate[_-][Dd]escent$'
Steepest descent	'^[Ss][Dd]$' or '^[Ss]teepest[_-][Dd]escent$'
Quasi-Newton BFGS	'^[Bb][Ff][Gg][Ss]$'
Newton	'^[Nn]ewton$'
Newton-CG	'^[Nn]ewton[_-][Cc][Gg]$' or '^[Nn][Cc][Gg]$'

Unconstrained trust-region methods:

Minimisation algorithm	Patterns
Cauchy point	'^[Cc]auchy'
Dogleg	'^[Dd]ogleg'
CG-Steihaug	'^[Cc][Gg][-_][Ss]teihaug' or '^[Ss]teihaug'
Exact trust region	'^[Ee]xact'

Unconstrained conjugate gradient methods:

Minimisation algorithm	Patterns
Fletcher-Reeves	'^[Ff][Rr]$' or '^[Ff]letcher[-_][Rr]eeves$'
Polak-Ribière	'^[Pp][Rr]$' or '^[Pp]olak[-_][Rr]ibiere$'
Polak-Ribière +	'^[Pp][Rr]\+$' or '^[Pp]olak[-_][Rr]ibiere\+$'
Hestenes-Stiefel	'^[Hh][Ss]$' or '^[Hh]estenes[-_][Ss]tiefel$'

Miscellaneous unconstrained methods:

Minimisation algorithm	Patterns
Simplex	'^[Ss]implex$'
Levenberg-Marquardt	'^[Ll][Mm]$' or '^[Ll]evenburg-[Mm]arquardt$'

Constrained methods:

Minimisation algorithm	Patterns
Method of Multipliers	'^[Mm][Oo][Mm]$' or '[Mm]ethod of [Mm]ultipliers$'

Minimisation options

The minimisation options can be given in any order.

Line search algorithms. These are used in the line search methods and the conjugate gradient methods. The default is the Backtracking line search.

Line search algorithm	Patterns
Backtracking line search	'^[Bb]ack'
Nocedal and Wright interpolation based line search	'^[Nn][Ww][Ii]' or '^[Nn]ocedal[_][Ww]right[_][Ii]nt'
Nocedal and Wright line search for the Wolfe conditions	'^[Nn][Ww][Ww]' or '^[Nn]ocedal[_][Ww]right[_][Ww]olfe'
More and Thuente line search	'^[Mm][Tt]' or '^[Mm]ore[_][Tt]huente$'
No line search	'^[Nn]one$'

Hessian modifications. These are used in the Newton, Dogleg, and Exact trust region algorithms.

Hessian modification	Patterns
Unmodified Hessian	'[Nn]one'
Eigenvalue modification	'^[Ee]igen'
Cholesky with added multiple of the identity	'^[Cc]hol'
The Gill, Murray, and Wright modified Cholesky algorithm	'^[Gg][Mm][Ww]$'
The Schnabel and Eskow 1999 algorithm	'^[Ss][Ee]99'

Hessian type, these are used in a few of the trust region methods including the Dogleg and Exact trust region algorithms. In these cases, when the Hessian type is set to Newton, a Hessian modification can also be supplied as above. The default Hessian type is Newton, and the default Hessian modification when Newton is selected is the GMW algorithm.

Hessian type	Patterns
Quasi-Newton BFGS	`'^[Bb][Ff][Gg][Ss]$'`
Newton	`'^[Nn]ewton$'`

For Newton minimisation, the default line search algorithm is the More and Thuente line search, while the default Hessian modification is the GMW algorithm.

Hessian type	Patterns
Quasi-Newton BFGS	`'^[Bb][Ff][Gg][Ss]$'`

10.2.25   model_free.copy

Synopsis

Function for copying model-free data from run1 to run2.

Defaults

model_free.copy(self, run1=None, run2=None, sim=None)

Keyword Arguments

run1: The name of the run to copy the sequence from.

run2: The name of the run to copy the sequence to.

sim: The simulation number.

Description

This function will copy all model-free data from 'run1' to 'run2'. Any model-free data in 'run2' will be overwritten. If the argument 'sim' is an integer, then only data from that simulation will be copied.

Examples

To copy all model-free data from the run 'm1' to the run 'm2', type:

```
relax> model_free.copy('m1', 'm2')
relax> model_free.copy(run1='m1', run2='m2')
```

10.2.26 model_free.create_model

Synopsis

Function to create a model-free model.

Defaults

model_free.create_model(self, run=None, model=None, equation=None, params=None, res_num=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The run to assign the values to.

model: The name of the model-free model.

equation: The model-free equation.

params: The array of parameter names of the model.

res_num: The residue number.

Model-free equation

'mf_orig' selects the original model-free equations with parameters $\{S^2, \tau_e\}$. 'mf_ext' selects the extended model-free equations with parameters $\{S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s\}$. 'mf_ext2' selects the extended model-free equations with parameters $\{S_f^2, \tau_f, S_s^2, \tau_s\}$.

Model-free parameters

The following parameters are accepted for the original model-free equation:

'S2' − The square of the generalised order parameter.

'te' − The effective correlation time.

The following parameters are accepted for the extended model-free equation:

'S2f' − The square of the generalised order parameter of the faster motion.

'tf' − The effective correlation time of the faster motion.

'S2' − The square of the generalised order parameter $S^2 = S_f^2 * S_s^2$.

'ts' − The effective correlation time of the slower motion.

The following parameters are accepted for the extended 2 model-free equation:

'`S2f`' – The square of the generalised order parameter of the faster motion.

'`tf`' – The effective correlation time of the faster motion.

'`S2s`' – The square of the generalised order parameter of the slower motion.

'`ts`' – The effective correlation time of the slower motion.

The following parameters are accepted for all equations:

'`Rex`' – The chemical exchange relaxation.

'`r`' – The average bond length $<r>$.

'`CSA`' – The chemical shift anisotropy.

Residue number

If '`res_num`' is supplied as an integer then the model will only be created for that residue, otherwise the model will be created for all residues.

Examples

The following commands will create the model-free model '`m1`' which is based on the original model-free equation and contains the single parameter '`S2`'.

```
relax> model_free.create_model('m1', 'm1', 'mf_orig', ['S2'])
```

```
relax> model_free.create_model(run='m1', model='m1', params=['S2'], equation='mf_orig')
```

The following commands will create the model-free model '`large_model`' which is based on the extended model-free equation and contains the seven parameters '`S2f`', '`tf`', '`S2`', '`ts`', '`Rex`', '`CSA`', '`r`'.

```
relax> model_free.create_model('test', 'large_model', 'mf_ext', ['S2f', 'tf', 'S2', 'ts',
'Rex', 'CSA', 'r'])
```

```
relax> model_free.create_model(run='test', model='large_model', params=['S2f', 'tf', 'S2',
'ts', 'Rex', 'CSA', 'r'], equation='mf_ext')
```

10.2.27   model_free.delete

Synopsis

Function for deleting all model-free data corresponding to the run.

Defaults

model_free.delete(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

Examples

To delete all model-free data corresponding to the run 'm2', type:

```
relax> model_free.delete('m2')
```

10.2.28   model_free.remove_tm

Synopsis

Function for removing the local τ_m parameter from a model.

Defaults

model_free.remove_tm(self, run=None, res_num=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The run to assign the values to.

 res_num: The residue number.

Description

This function will remove the local τ_m parameter from the model-free parameters of the given run. Model-free parameters must already exist within the run yet, if there is no local τ_m, nothing will happen.

If no residue number is given, then the function will apply to all residues.

Examples

The following commands will remove the parameter 'tm' from the run 'local_tm':

relax> model_free.remove_tm('local_tm')

relax> model_free.remove_tm(run='local_tm')

10.2.29   model_free.select_model

Synopsis

Function for the selection of a preset model-free model.

Defaults

model_free.select_model(self, run=None, model=None, res_num=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The run to assign the values to.

 model: The name of the preset model.

The preset models

The standard preset model-free models are

      'm0' = {},

      'm1' = {S2},

      'm2' = $\{S^2, \tau_e\}$,

      'm3' = $\{S^2, R_{ex}\}$,

      'm4' = $\{S^2, \tau_e, R_{ex}\}$,

      'm5' = $\{S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s\}$,

      'm6' = $\{S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s\}$,

      'm7' = $\{S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

      'm8' = $\{S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

      'm9' = {Rex}.

The preset model-free models with optimisation of the CSA value are

      'm10' = {CSA},

      'm11' = $\{CSA, S^2\}$,

      'm12' = $\{CSA, S^2, \tau_e\}$,

'm13' $= \{$CSA, S^2, $R_{ex}\}$,

'm14' $= \{$CSA, S^2, τ_e, $R_{ex}\}$,

'm15' $= \{$CSA, S_f^2, S^2, $\tau_s\}$,

'm16' $= \{$CSA, S_f^2, τ_f, S^2, $\tau_s\}$,

'm17' $= \{$CSA, S_f^2, S^2, τ_s, $R_{ex}\}$,

'm18' $= \{$CSA, S_f^2, τ_f, S^2, τ_s, $R_{ex}\}$,

'm19' $= \{$CSA, $R_{ex}\}$.

The preset model-free models with optimisation of the bond length are

'm20' $= \{$r$\}$,

'm21' $= \{r$, $S^2\}$,

'm22' $= \{r$, S^2, $\tau_e\}$,

'm23' $= \{r$, S^2, $R_{ex}\}$,

'm24' $= \{r$, S^2, τ_e, $R_{ex}\}$,

'm25' $= \{r$, S_f^2, S^2, $\tau_s\}$,

'm26' $= \{r$, S_f^2, τ_f, S^2, $\tau_s\}$,

'm27' $= \{r$, S_f^2, S^2, τ_s, $R_{ex}\}$,

'm28' $= \{r$, S_f^2, τ_f, S^2, τ_s, $R_{ex}\}$,

'm29' $= \{r$, CSA, $R_{ex}\}$.

The preset model-free models with both optimisation of the bond length and CSA are

'm30' $= \{r$, CSA$\}$,

'm31' $= \{r$, CSA, $S^2\}$,

'm32' $= \{r$, CSA, S^2, $\tau_e\}$,

'm33' $= \{r$, CSA, S^2, $R_{ex}\}$,

'm34' $= \{r$, CSA, S^2, τ_e, $R_{ex}\}$,

'm35' $= \{r$, CSA, S_f^2, S^2, $\tau_s\}$,

'm36' $= \{r$, CSA, S_f^2, τ_f, S^2, $\tau_s\}$,

'm37' $= \{r, \text{CSA}, S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

'm38' $= \{r, \text{CSA}, S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

'm39' $= \{r, \text{CSA}, R_{ex}\}$.

Warning: The models in the thirties range fail when using standard R_1, R_1, and NOE relaxation data. This is due to the extreme flexibly of these models where a change in the parameter 'r' is compensated by a corresponding change in the parameter 'CSA' and vice versa.

Additional preset model-free models, which are simply extensions of the above models with the addition of a local τ_m parameter are:

'tm0' $= \{\text{tm}\}$,

'tm1' $= \{\tau_m, S^2\}$,

'tm2' $= \{\tau_m, S^2, \tau_e\}$,

'tm3' $= \{\tau_m, S^2, R_{ex}\}$,

'tm4' $= \{\tau_m, S^2, \tau_e, R_{ex}\}$,

'tm5' $= \{\tau_m, S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s\}$,

'tm6' $= \{\tau_m, S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s\}$,

'tm7' $= \{\tau_m, S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

'tm8' $= \{\tau_m, S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

'tm9' $= \{\tau_m, R_{ex}\}$.

The preset model-free models with optimisation of the CSA value are

'tm10' $= \{\tau_m, \text{CSA}\}$,

'tm11' $= \{\tau_m, \text{CSA}, S^2\}$,

'tm12' $= \{\tau_m, \text{CSA}, S^2, \tau_e\}$,

'tm13' $= \{\tau_m, \text{CSA}, S^2, R_{ex}\}$,

'tm14' $= \{\tau_m, \text{CSA}, S^2, \tau_e, R_{ex}\}$,

'tm15' $= \{\tau_m, \text{CSA}, S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s\}$,

'tm16' $= \{\tau_m, \text{CSA}, S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s\}$,

‘tm17’ $= \{\tau_m, \text{CSA}, S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

‘tm18’ $= \{\tau_m, \text{CSA}, S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

‘tm19’ $= \{\tau_m, \text{CSA}, R_{ex}\}$.

The preset model-free models with optimisation of the bond length are

‘tm20’ $= \{\tau_m, r\}$,

‘tm21’ $= \{\tau_m, r, S^2\}$,

‘tm22’ $= \{\tau_m, r, S^2, \tau_e\}$,

‘tm23’ $= \{\tau_m, r, S^2, R_{ex}\}$,

‘tm24’ $= \{\tau_m, r, S^2, \tau_e, R_{ex}\}$,

‘tm25’ $= \{\tau_m, r, S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s\}$,

‘tm26’ $= \{\tau_m, r, S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s\}$,

‘tm27’ $= \{\tau_m, r, S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

‘tm28’ $= \{\tau_m, r, S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

‘tm29’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}, R_{ex}\}$.

The preset model-free models with both optimisation of the bond length and CSA are

‘tm30’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}\}$,

‘tm31’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}, S^2\}$,

‘tm32’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}, S^2, \tau_e\}$,

‘tm33’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}, S^2, R_{ex}\}$,

‘tm34’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}, S^2, \tau_e, R_{ex}\}$,

‘tm35’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}, S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s\}$,

‘tm36’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}, S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s\}$,

‘tm37’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}, S_f^2, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

‘tm38’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}, S_f^2, \tau_f, S^2, \tau_s, R_{ex}\}$,

‘tm39’ $= \{\tau_m, r, \text{CSA}, R_{ex}\}$.

Residue number

If '`res_num`' is supplied as an integer then the model will only be selected for that residue, otherwise the model will be selected for all residues.

Examples

To pick model '`m1`' for all selected residues and assign it to the run '`mixed`', type:

```
relax> model_free.select_model('mixed', 'm1')
```

```
relax> model_free.select_model(run='mixed', model='m1')
```

10.2.30 model_selection

Synopsis

Function for model selection.

Defaults

model_selection(self, method=None, modsel_run=None, runs=None)

Keyword arguments

method: The model selection technique (see below).

modsel_run: The run name to assign to the results of model selection.

runs: An array containing the names of all runs to include in model selection.

Description

The following model selection methods are supported:

AIC: Akaike's Information Criteria.

AICc: Small sample size corrected AIC.

BIC: Bayesian or Schwarz Information Criteria.

Bootstrap: Bootstrap model selection.

CV: Single-item-out cross-validation.

Expect: The expected overall discrepancy (the true values of the parameters are required).

Farrow: Old model-free method by Farrow et al., 1994.

Palmer: Old model-free method by Mandel et al., 1995.

Overall: The realised overall discrepancy (the true values of the parameters are required).

For the methods 'Bootstrap', 'Expect', and 'Overall', the function 'monte_carlo' should have previously been run with the type argument set to the appropriate value to modify its behaviour.

If the runs argument is not supplied then all runs currently set or loaded will be used for model selection, although this could cause problems.

Example

For model-free analysis, if the preset models 1 to 5 are minimised and loaded into the program, the following commands will carry out AIC model selection and assign the results to the run name 'mixed':

relax> model_selection('AIC', 'mixed')

relax> model_selection(method='AIC', modsel_run='mixed')

relax> model_selection('AIC', 'mixed', ['m1', 'm2', 'm3', 'm4', 'm5'])

relax> model_selection(method='AIC', modsel_run='mixed', runs=['m1', 'm2', 'm3', 'm4', 'm5'])

10.2.31   molmol.clear_history

Synopsis

Function for clearing the Molmol command history.

Defaults

molmol.clear_history(self)

10.2.32   molmol.command

Synopsis

Function for executing a user supplied Molmol command.

Defaults

molmol.command(self, command)

Example

```
relax> molmol.command("InitAll yes")
```

10.2.33   molmol.macro_exec

Synopsis

Function for executing Molmol macros.

Defaults

molmol.macro_exec(self, run=None, data_type=None, style='classic', colour_start=None, colour_end=None, colour_list=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

data_type: The data type to map to the structure.

style: The style of the macro.

colour_start: The starting colour, either an array or string, of the linear colour gradient.

colour_end: The ending colour, either an array or string, of the linear colour gradient.

colour_list: The list of colours to match the start and end strings.

Description

This function allows residues specific values to be mapped to a structure through Molmol macros. Currently only the 'classic' style, which is described below, is availible.

Colour

The values are coloured based on a linear colour gradient which is specified through the 'colour_start' and 'colour_end' arguments. These arguments can either be a string to identify one of the RGB (red, green, blue) colour arrays listed in the tables below, or you can give the RGB vector itself. For example, colour_start='white' and colour_start=[1.0, 1.0, 1.0] both select the same colour. Leaving both arguments at None will select the default colour gradient which for each type of analysis is described below.

When supplying the colours as strings, two lists of colours can be selected from which to match the strings. These are the default Molmol colour list and the X11 colour list, both of which are described in the tables below. The default behaviour is to first search the Molmol list and then the X11 colour list, raising an error if neither contain the string. To explicitly select these lists, set the 'colour_list' argument to either 'molmol' or 'x11'.

Examples

To map the order parameter values, S^2, of the run 'final' onto the structure using the classic style, type:

```
relax> molmol.macro_exec('final', 'S2')
```

```
relax> molmol.macro_exec('final', data_type='S2')
```

```
relax> molmol.macro_exec('final', data_type='S2', style="classic")
```

10.2.34 molmol.view

Synopsis

Function for viewing the collection of molecules extracted from the PDB file.

Defaults

molmol.view(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run which the PDB belongs to.

Example

```
relax> molmol.view('m1')
relax> molmol.view(run='pdb')
```

10.2.35   molmol.write

Synopsis

Function for creating Molmol macros.

Defaults

molmol.write(self,   run=None,   data_type=None,   style='classic',   colour_start=None, colour_end=None, colour_list=None, file=None, dir='molmol', force=0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

data_type: The data type to map to the structure.

style: The style of the macro.

colour_start: The starting colour, either an array or string, of the linear colour gradient.

colour_end: The ending colour, either an array or string, of the linear colour gradient.

colour_list: The list of colours to match the start and end strings.

file: The name of the file.

dir: The directory name.

force: A flag which, if set to 1, will cause the file to be overwritten.

Description

This function allows residues specific values to be mapped to a structure through the creation of a Molmol '`*.mac`' macro which can be executed in Molmol by clicking on '`File, Macro, Execute User...`'. Currently only the '`classic`' style, which is described below, is availible.

Colour

The values are coloured based on a linear colour gradient which is specified through the '`colour_start`' and '`colour_end`' arguments. These arguments can either be a string to identify one of the RGB (red, green, blue) colour arrays listed in the tables below, or you can give the RGB vector itself. For example, colour_start='`white`' and colour_start=[1.0, 1.0, 1.0] both select the same colour. Leaving both arguments at None will select the default colour gradient which for each type of analysis is described below.

When supplying the colours as strings, two lists of colours can be selected from which to match the strings. These are the default Molmol colour list and the X11 colour list, both of which are described in the tables below. The default behaviour is to first search the Molmol list and then the X11 colour list, raising an error if neither contain the string. To explicitly select these lists, set the 'colour‿list' argument to either 'molmol' or 'x11'.

Examples

To create a Molmol macro mapping the order parameter values, S^2, of the run 'final' onto the structure using the classic style, type:

```
relax> molmol.write('final', 'S2')
```

```
relax> molmol.write('final', data‿type='S2')
```

```
relax> molmol.write('final', data‿type='S2', style="classic", file='s2.mac', dir='molmol')
```

Classic style

Creator: Edward d'Auvergne

Argument string: "classic"

Description: The classic style draws the backbone of the protein in the Molmol 'neon' style. Rather than colouring the amino acids to which the NH bond belongs, the three covalent bonds of the peptide bond from Ca to Ca in which the NH bond is located are coloured. Deselected residues are shown as black lines.

Supported data types:

Data type	String	Description
S^2.	'S2'	The standard model-free order parameter, equal to S_f^2.S2s for the two timescale models. The default colour gradient starts at 'yellow' and ends at 'red'.
S_f^2.	'S2f'	The order parameter of the faster of two internal motions. Residues which are described by model-free models m1 to m4, the single timescale models, are illustrated as white neon bonds. The default colour gradient is the same as that for the S^2 data type.
S_s^2.	'S2s'	The order parameter of the slower of two internal motions. This functions exactly as S_f^2 except that S_s^2 is plotted instead.
Amplitude of fast motions.	'amp_fast'	Model independent display of the amplite of fast motions. For residues described by model-free models m5 to m8, the value plotted is that of S_f^2. However, for residues described by models m1 to m4, what is shown is dependent on the timescale of the motions. This is because these single timescale models can, at times, be perfect approximations to the more complex two timescale models. Hence if τ_e is less than 100 ps, S^2 is plotted. Otherwise the peptide bond is coloured white. The default colour gradient is the same as that for S^2.
Amplitude of slow motions.	'amp_slow'	Model independent display of the amplite of slow motions, arbitrarily defined as motions slower than 100 ps. For residues described by model-free models m5 to m8, the order parameter S^2 is plotted if $\tau_s > 100$ ps. For models m1 to m4, S^2 is plotted if $\tau_e > 100$ ps. The default colour gradient is the same as that for S^2.
τ_e.	'te'	The correlation time, τ_e. The default colour gradient starts at 'turquoise' and ends at 'blue'.
τ_f.	'tf'	The correlation time, τ_f. The default colour gradient is the same as that of τ_e.
τ_s.	'ts'	The correlation time, τ_s. The default colour gradient starts at 'blue' and ends at 'black'.
Timescale of fast motions	'time_fast'	Model independent display of the timescale of fast motions. For models m5 to m8, only the parameter τ_f is plotted. For models m2 and m4, the parameter τ_e is plotted only if it is less than 100 ps. All other residues are assumed to have a correlation time of zero. The default colour gradient is the same as that of τ_e.
Timescale of slow motions	'time_slow'	Model independent display of the timescale of slow motions. For models m5 to m8, only the parameter τ_s is plotted. For models m2 and m4, the parameter τ_e is plotted only if it is greater than 100 ps. All other residues are coloured white. The default colour gradient

Molmol RGB colour arrays

The following table is a list of colours used in Molmol and their corresponding RGB colour values ranging from 0 to 1.

Name	Red	Green	Blue
'black'	0.000	0.000	0.000
'navy'	0.000	0.000	0.502
'blue'	0.000	0.000	1.000
'dark green'	0.000	0.392	0.000
'green'	0.000	1.000	0.000
'cyan'	0.000	1.000	1.000
'turquoise'	0.251	0.878	0.816
'royal blue'	0.255	0.412	0.882
'aquamarine'	0.498	1.000	0.831
'sky green'	0.529	0.808	0.922
'dark violet'	0.580	0.000	0.827
'pale green'	0.596	0.984	0.596
'purple'	0.627	0.125	0.941
'brown'	0.647	0.165	0.165
'light blue'	0.678	0.847	0.902
'grey'	0.745	0.745	0.745
'light grey'	0.827	0.827	0.827
'violet'	0.933	0.510	0.933
'light coral'	0.941	0.502	0.502
'khaki'	0.941	0.902	0.549
'beige'	0.961	0.961	0.863
'red'	1.000	0.000	0.000
'magenta'	1.000	0.000	1.000
'deep pink'	1.000	0.078	0.576
'orange red'	1.000	0.271	0.000
'hot pink'	1.000	0.412	0.706
'coral'	1.000	0.498	0.314
'dark orange'	1.000	0.549	0.000
'orange'	1.000	0.647	0.000
'pink'	1.000	0.753	0.796
'gold'	1.000	0.843	0.000
'yellow'	1.000	1.000	0.000
'light yellow'	1.000	1.000	0.878
'ivory'	1.000	1.000	0.941
'white'	1.000	1.000	1.000

X11 RGB colour arrays

The following table is the list of X11 colour names and their corresponding RGB colour values ranging from 0 to 255.

Name	Red	Green	Blue
snow	255	250	250
ghost white	248	248	255
white smoke	245	245	245
gainsboro	220	220	220
floral white	255	250	240
old lace	253	245	230
linen	250	240	230
antique white	250	235	215
papaya whip	255	239	213
blanched almond	255	235	205
bisque	255	228	196
peach puff	255	218	185
navajo white	255	222	173
moccasin	255	228	181
cornsilk	255	248	220
ivory	255	255	240
lemon chiffon	255	250	205
seashell	255	245	238
honeydew	240	255	240
mint cream	245	255	250
azure	240	255	255
alice blue	240	248	255
lavender	230	230	250
lavender blush	255	240	245
misty rose	255	228	225
white	255	255	255
black	0	0	0
dark slate grey	47	79	79
dim grey	105	105	105
slate grey	112	128	144
light slate grey	119	136	153
grey	190	190	190
light grey	211	211	211
midnight blue	25	25	112
navy	0	0	128
cornflower blue	100	149	237
dark slate blue	72	61	139
slate blue	106	90	205
medium slate blue	123	104	238
light slate blue	132	112	255
medium blue	0	0	205
royal blue	65	105	225
blue	0	0	255
dodger blue	30	144	255
deep sky blue	0	191	255
sky blue	135	206	235
light sky blue	135	206	250
steel blue	70	130	180
light steel blue	176	196	222
light blue	173	216	230
powder blue	176	224	230
pale turquoise	175	238	238
dark turquoise	0	206	209

10.2.36 monte_carlo.create_data

Synopsis

Function for creating simulation data.

Defaults

monte_carlo.create_data(self, run=None, method='back_calc')

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

 method: The simulation method.

Description

The method argument can either be set to 'back_calc' or 'direct', the choice of which determines the simulation type. If the values or parameters of a run are calculated rather than minimised, this option will have no effect, hence, 'back_calc' and 'direct' are identical.

For error analysis, the method argument should be set to 'back_calc' which will result in proper Monte Carlo simulations. The data used for each simulation is back calculated from the minimised model parameters and is randomised using Gaussian noise where the standard deviation is from the original error set. When the method is set to 'back_calc', this function should only be called after the model or run is fully minimised.

The simulation type can be changed by setting the method argument to 'direct'. This will result in simulations which cannot be used in error analysis and which are no longer Monte Carlo simulations. However, these simulations are required for certain model selection techniques (see the documentation for the model selection function for details), and can be used for other purposes. Rather than the data being back calculated from the fitted model parameters, the data is generated by taking the original data and randomising using Gaussian noise with the standard deviations set to the original error set.

Monte Carlo Simulation Overview

For proper error analysis using Monte Carlo simulations, a sequence of function calls is required for running the various simulation components. The steps necessary for implementing Monte Carlo simulations are:

1. The measured data set together with the corresponding error set should be loaded into relax.

2.   Either minimisation is used to optimise the parameters of the chosen model, or a calculation is run.

3. To initialise and turn on Monte Carlo simulations, the number of simulations, n, needs to be set.

4.   The simulation data needs to be created either by back calculation from the fully minimised model parameters from step 2 or by direct calculation when values are calculated rather than minimised. The error set is used to randomise each simulation data set by assuming Gaussian errors. This creates a synthetic data set for each Monte Carlo simulation.

5. Prior to minimisation of the parameters of each simulation, initial parameter estimates are required.   These are taken as the optimised model parameters.   An alternative is to use a grid search for each simulation to generate initial estimates, however this is extremely computationally expensive.   For the case where values are calculated rather than minimised, this step should be skipped (although the results will be unaffected if this is accidentally run).

6. Each simulation requires minimisation or calculation. The same techniques as used in step 2, excluding the grid search when minimising, should be used for the simulations.

7. Failed simulations are removed using the techniques of model elimination.

8. The model parameter errors are calculated from the distribution of simulation parameters.

Monte Carlo simulations can be turned on or off using functions within this class. Once the function for setting up simulations has been called, simulations will be turned on. The effect of having simulations turned on is that the functions used for minimisation (grid search, minimise, etc) or calculation will only affect the simulation parameters and not the model parameters. By subsequently turning simulations off using the appropriate function, the functions used in minimisation will affect the model parameters and not the simulation parameters.

An example, for model-free analysis, which includes only the functions required for implementing the above steps is:

```
relax> grid_search('m1', inc=11) # Step 2.

relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 2.

relax> monte_carlo.setup('m1', number=500) # Step 3.

relax> monte_carlo.create_data('m1', method='back_calc') # Step 4.

relax> monte_carlo.initial_values('m1') # Step 5.

relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 6.

relax> eliminate('m1') # Step 7.

relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('m1') # Step 8.
```

An example for reduced spectral density mapping is:

```
relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 2.

relax> monte_carlo.setup('600MHz', number=500) # Step 3.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.create_data('600MHz', method='back_calc') # Step 4.

relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 6.

relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('600MHz') # Step 8.
```

10.2.37   monte_carlo.error_analysis

Synopsis

Function for calculating parameter errors from the Monte Carlo simulations.

Defaults

monte_carlo.error_analysis(self, run=None, prune=0.0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

 prune: Legacy argument corresponding to '`trim`' in Art Palmer's Modelfree program.

Description

Parameter errors are calculated as the standard deviation of the distribution of parameter values. This function should never be used if parameter values are obtained by minimisation and the simulation data are generated using the method '`direct`'. The reason is because only true Monte Carlo simulations can give the true parameter errors.

The prune argument is legacy code which corresponds to the '`trim`' option in Art Palmer's Modelfree program. To remove failed simulations, the eliminate function should be used prior to this function. Eliminating the simulations specifically identifies and removes the failed simulations whereas the prune argument will only, in a few cases, positively identify failed simulations but only if severe parameter limits have been imposed. Most failed models will pass through the pruning process and hence cause a catastrophic increase in the parameter errors. If the argument must be used, the following must be taken into account. If the values or parameters of a run are calculated rather than minimised, the prune argument must be set to zero. The value of this argument is proportional to the number of simulations removed prior to error calculation. If prune is set to 0.0, all simulations are used for calculating errors, whereas a value of 1.0 excludes all data. In almost all cases prune must be set to zero, any value greater than zero will result in an underestimation of the error values. If a value is supplied, the lower and upper tails of the distribution of chi-squared values will be excluded from the error calculation.

Monte Carlo Simulation Overview

For proper error analysis using Monte Carlo simulations, a sequence of function calls is required for running the various simulation components. The steps necessary for implementing Monte Carlo simulations are:

1. The measured data set together with the corresponding error set should be loaded into relax.

2. Either minimisation is used to optimise the parameters of the chosen model, or a calculation is run.

3. To initialise and turn on Monte Carlo simulations, the number of simulations, n, needs to be set.

4. The simulation data needs to be created either by back calculation from the fully minimised model parameters from step 2 or by direct calculation when values are calculated rather than minimised. The error set is used to randomise each simulation data set by assuming Gaussian errors. This creates a synthetic data set for each Monte Carlo simulation.

5. Prior to minimisation of the parameters of each simulation, initial parameter estimates are required. These are taken as the optimised model parameters. An alternative is to use a grid search for each simulation to generate initial estimates, however this is extremely computationally expensive. For the case where values are calculated rather than minimised, this step should be skipped (although the results will be unaffected if this is accidentally run).

6. Each simulation requires minimisation or calculation. The same techniques as used in step 2, excluding the grid search when minimising, should be used for the simulations.

7. Failed simulations are removed using the techniques of model elimination.

8. The model parameter errors are calculated from the distribution of simulation parameters.

Monte Carlo simulations can be turned on or off using functions within this class. Once the function for setting up simulations has been called, simulations will be turned on. The effect of having simulations turned on is that the functions used for minimisation (grid search, minimise, etc) or calculation will only affect the simulation parameters and not the model parameters. By subsequently turning simulations off using the appropriate function, the functions used in minimisation will affect the model parameters and not the simulation parameters.

An example, for model-free analysis, which includes only the functions required for implementing the above steps is:

```
relax> grid_search('m1', inc=11) # Step 2.

relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 2.

relax> monte_carlo.setup('m1', number=500) # Step 3.

relax> monte_carlo.create_data('m1', method='back_calc') # Step 4.

relax> monte_carlo.initial_values('m1') # Step 5.

relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 6.

relax> eliminate('m1') # Step 7.

relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('m1') # Step 8.
```

An example for reduced spectral density mapping is:

```
relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 2.

relax> monte_carlo.setup('600MHz', number=500) # Step 3.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.create_data('600MHz', method='back_calc') # Step 4.

relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 6.

relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('600MHz') # Step 8.
```

10.2.38   monte_carlo.initial_values

Synopsis

Function for setting the initial simulation parameter values.

Defaults

monte_carlo.initial_values(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

Description

This function only effects runs where minimisation occurs and can therefore be skipped if the values or parameters of a run are calculated rather than minimised. However, if accidentally run in this case, the results will be unaffected. It should only be called after the model or run is fully minimised. Once called, the functions '`grid_search`' and '`minimise`' will only effect the simulations and not the model parameters.

The initial values of the parameters for each simulation is set to the minimised parameters of the model. A grid search can be undertaken for each simulation instead, although this is computationally expensive and unnecessary. The minimisation function should be executed for a second time after running this function.

Monte Carlo Simulation Overview

For proper error analysis using Monte Carlo simulations, a sequence of function calls is required for running the various simulation components. The steps necessary for implementing Monte Carlo simulations are:

1. The measured data set together with the corresponding error set should be loaded into relax.

2. Either minimisation is used to optimise the parameters of the chosen model, or a calculation is run.

3. To initialise and turn on Monte Carlo simulations, the number of simulations, n, needs to be set.

4. The simulation data needs to be created either by back calculation from the fully minimised model parameters from step 2 or by direct calculation when values are calculated rather than minimised. The error set is used to randomise each simulation data set by assuming Gaussian errors. This creates a synthetic data set for each Monte Carlo simulation.

5. Prior to minimisation of the parameters of each simulation, initial parameter estimates are required. These are taken as the optimised model parameters. An alternative is to use a grid search for each simulation to generate initial estimates, however this is extremely computationally expensive. For the case where values are calculated rather than minimised, this step should be skipped (although the results will be unaffected if this is accidentally run).

6. Each simulation requires minimisation or calculation. The same techniques as used in step 2, excluding the grid search when minimising, should be used for the simulations.

7. Failed simulations are removed using the techniques of model elimination.

8. The model parameter errors are calculated from the distribution of simulation parameters.

Monte Carlo simulations can be turned on or off using functions within this class. Once the function for setting up simulations has been called, simulations will be turned on. The effect of having simulations turned on is that the functions used for minimisation (grid search, minimise, etc) or calculation will only affect the simulation parameters and not the model parameters. By subsequently turning simulations off using the appropriate function, the functions used in minimisation will affect the model parameters and not the simulation parameters.

An example, for model-free analysis, which includes only the functions required for implementing the above steps is:

```
relax> grid_search('m1', inc=11) # Step 2.

relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 2.

relax> monte_carlo.setup('m1', number=500) # Step 3.

relax> monte_carlo.create_data('m1', method='back_calc') # Step 4.

relax> monte_carlo.initial_values('m1') # Step 5.

relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 6.

relax> eliminate('m1') # Step 7.

relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('m1') # Step 8.
```

An example for reduced spectral density mapping is:

```
relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 2.

relax> monte_carlo.setup('600MHz', number=500) # Step 3.

relax> monte_carlo.create_data('600MHz', method='back_calc') # Step 4.

relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 6.

relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('600MHz') # Step 8.
```

10.2.39 monte_carlo.off

Synopsis

Function for turning simulations off.

Defaults

monte_carlo.off(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

Monte Carlo Simulation Overview

For proper error analysis using Monte Carlo simulations, a sequence of function calls is required for running the various simulation components. The steps necessary for implementing Monte Carlo simulations are:

1. The measured data set together with the corresponding error set should be loaded into relax.

2. Either minimisation is used to optimise the parameters of the chosen model, or a calculation is run.

3. To initialise and turn on Monte Carlo simulations, the number of simulations, n, needs to be set.

4. The simulation data needs to be created either by back calculation from the fully minimised model parameters from step 2 or by direct calculation when values are calculated rather than minimised. The error set is used to randomise each simulation data set by assuming Gaussian errors. This creates a synthetic data set for each Monte Carlo simulation.

5. Prior to minimisation of the parameters of each simulation, initial parameter estimates are required. These are taken as the optimised model parameters. An alternative is to use a grid search for each simulation to generate initial estimates, however this is extremely computationally expensive. For the case where values are calculated rather than minimised, this step should be skipped (although the results will be unaffected if this is accidentally run).

6. Each simulation requires minimisation or calculation. The same techniques as used in step 2, excluding the grid search when minimising, should be used for the simulations.

7. Failed simulations are removed using the techniques of model elimination.

8. The model parameter errors are calculated from the distribution of simulation parameters.

Monte Carlo simulations can be turned on or off using functions within this class. Once the function for setting up simulations has been called, simulations will be turned on. The effect of having simulations turned on is that the functions used for minimisation (grid search, minimise, etc) or calculation will only affect the simulation parameters and not the model parameters. By subsequently turning simulations off using the appropriate function, the functions used in minimisation will affect the model parameters and not the simulation parameters.

An example, for model-free analysis, which includes only the functions required for implementing the above steps is:

```
relax> grid_search('m1', inc=11) # Step 2.
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 2.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.setup('m1', number=500) # Step 3.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.create_data('m1', method='back_calc') # Step 4.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.initial_values('m1') # Step 5.
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 6.
```

```
relax> eliminate('m1') # Step 7.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('m1') # Step 8.
```

An example for reduced spectral density mapping is:

```
relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 2.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.setup('600MHz', number=500) # Step 3.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.create_data('600MHz', method='back_calc') # Step 4.
```

```
relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 6.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('600MHz') # Step 8.
```

10.2.40 monte_carlo.on

Synopsis

Function for turning simulations on.

Defaults

monte_carlo.on(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

Monte Carlo Simulation Overview

For proper error analysis using Monte Carlo simulations, a sequence of function calls is required for running the various simulation components. The steps necessary for implementing Monte Carlo simulations are:

1. The measured data set together with the corresponding error set should be loaded into relax.

2. Either minimisation is used to optimise the parameters of the chosen model, or a calculation is run.

3. To initialise and turn on Monte Carlo simulations, the number of simulations, n, needs to be set.

4. The simulation data needs to be created either by back calculation from the fully minimised model parameters from step 2 or by direct calculation when values are calculated rather than minimised. The error set is used to randomise each simulation data set by assuming Gaussian errors. This creates a synthetic data set for each Monte Carlo simulation.

5. Prior to minimisation of the parameters of each simulation, initial parameter estimates are required. These are taken as the optimised model parameters. An alternative is to use a grid search for each simulation to generate initial estimates, however this is extremely computationally expensive. For the case where values are calculated rather than minimised, this step should be skipped (although the results will be unaffected if this is accidentally run).

6. Each simulation requires minimisation or calculation. The same techniques as used in step 2, excluding the grid search when minimising, should be used for the simulations.

7. Failed simulations are removed using the techniques of model elimination.

8. The model parameter errors are calculated from the distribution of simulation parameters.

Monte Carlo simulations can be turned on or off using functions within this class. Once the function for setting up simulations has been called, simulations will be turned on. The effect of having simulations turned on is that the functions used for minimisation (grid search, minimise, etc) or calculation will only affect the simulation parameters and not the model parameters. By subsequently turning simulations off using the appropriate function, the functions used in minimisation will affect the model parameters and not the simulation parameters.

An example, for model-free analysis, which includes only the functions required for implementing the above steps is:

```
relax> grid_search('m1', inc=11) # Step 2.
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 2.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.setup('m1', number=500) # Step 3.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.create_data('m1', method='back_calc') # Step 4.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.initial_values('m1') # Step 5.
```

```
relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 6.
```

```
relax> eliminate('m1') # Step 7.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('m1') # Step 8.
```

An example for reduced spectral density mapping is:

```
relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 2.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.setup('600MHz', number=500) # Step 3.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.create_data('600MHz', method='back_calc') # Step 4.
```

```
relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 6.
```

```
relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('600MHz') # Step 8.
```

10.2.41 monte_carlo.setup

Synopsis

Function for setting up Monte Carlo simulations.

Defaults

monte_carlo.setup(self, run=None, number=500)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

 number: The number of Monte Carlo simulations.

Description

This function must be called prior to any of the other Monte Carlo functions. The effect is that the number of simulations for the given run will be set and that simulations will be turned on.

Monte Carlo Simulation Overview

For proper error analysis using Monte Carlo simulations, a sequence of function calls is required for running the various simulation components. The steps necessary for implementing Monte Carlo simulations are:

1. The measured data set together with the corresponding error set should be loaded into relax.

2. Either minimisation is used to optimise the parameters of the chosen model, or a calculation is run.

3. To initialise and turn on Monte Carlo simulations, the number of simulations, n, needs to be set.

4. The simulation data needs to be created either by back calculation from the fully minimised model parameters from step 2 or by direct calculation when values are calculated rather than minimised. The error set is used to randomise each simulation data set by assuming Gaussian errors. This creates a synthetic data set for each Monte Carlo simulation.

5. Prior to minimisation of the parameters of each simulation, initial parameter estimates are required. These are taken as the optimised model parameters. An alternative is to use a grid search for each simulation to generate initial estimates, however this is extremely computationally expensive. For the case where values are calculated rather

than minimised, this step should be skipped (although the results will be unaffected if this is accidentally run).

6. Each simulation requires minimisation or calculation. The same techniques as used in step 2, excluding the grid search when minimising, should be used for the simulations.

7. Failed simulations are removed using the techniques of model elimination.

8. The model parameter errors are calculated from the distribution of simulation parameters.

Monte Carlo simulations can be turned on or off using functions within this class. Once the function for setting up simulations has been called, simulations will be turned on. The effect of having simulations turned on is that the functions used for minimisation (grid search, minimise, etc) or calculation will only affect the simulation parameters and not the model parameters. By subsequently turning simulations off using the appropriate function, the functions used in minimisation will affect the model parameters and not the simulation parameters.

An example, for model-free analysis, which includes only the functions required for implementing the above steps is:

```
relax> grid_search('m1', inc=11) # Step 2.

relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 2.

relax> monte_carlo.setup('m1', number=500) # Step 3.

relax> monte_carlo.create_data('m1', method='back_calc') # Step 4.

relax> monte_carlo.initial_values('m1') # Step 5.

relax> minimise('newton', run='m1') # Step 6.

relax> eliminate('m1') # Step 7.

relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('m1') # Step 8.
```

An example for reduced spectral density mapping is:

```
relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 2.

relax> monte_carlo.setup('600MHz', number=500) # Step 3.

relax> monte_carlo.create_data('600MHz', method='back_calc') # Step 4.

relax> calc('600MHz') # Step 6.

relax> monte_carlo.error_analysis('600MHz') # Step 8.
```

10.2.42 noe.error

Synopsis

Function for setting the errors in the reference or saturated NOE spectra.

Defaults

noe.error(self, run=None, error=0.0, spectrum_type=None, res_num=None, res_name=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

error: The error.

spectrum_type: The type of spectrum.

res_num: The residue number.

res_name: The residue name.

Description

The spectrum_type argument can have the following values:

'`ref`' – The NOE reference spectrum.

'`sat`' – The NOE spectrum with proton saturation turned on.

If the '`res_num`' and '`res_name`' arguments are left as the defaults of None, then the error value for all residues will be set to the supplied value. Otherwise the residue number can be set to either an integer for selecting a single residue or a python regular expression string for selecting multiple residues. The residue name argument must be a string and can use regular expression as well.

10.2.43   noe.read

Synopsis

Function for reading peak intensities from a file for NOE calculations.

Defaults

noe.read(self, run=None, file=None, dir=None, spectrum_type=None, format='sparky', heteronuc='N', proton='HN', int_col=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

file: The name of the file containing the sequence data.

dir: The directory where the file is located.

spectrum_type: The type of spectrum.

format: The type of file containing peak intensities.

heteronuc: The name of the heteronucleus as specified in the peak intensity file.

proton: The name of the proton as specified in the peak intensity file.

int_col: The column containing the peak intensity data (for a non-standard formatted file).

Description

The peak intensity can either be from peak heights or peak volumes.

The 'spectrum_type' argument can have the following values:

'ref' − The NOE reference spectrum.

'sat' − The NOE spectrum with proton saturation turned on.

The 'format' argument can currently be set to:

    'sparky'

    'xeasy'

If the '`format`' argument is set to '`sparky`', the file should be a Sparky peak list saved after typing the command '`lt`'. The default is to assume that columns 0, 1, 2, and 3 (1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th) contain the Sparky assignment, w1, w2, and peak intensity data respectively. The frequency data w1 and w2 are ignored while the peak intensity data can either be the peak height or volume displayed by changing the window options. If the peak intensity data is not within column 3, set the argument '`int_col`' to the appropriate value (column numbering starts from 0 rather than 1).

If the '`format`' argument is set to '`xeasy`', the file should be the saved XEasy text window output of the list peak entries command, '`tw`' followed by '`le`'. As the columns are fixed, the peak intensity column is hardwired to number 10 (the 11th column) which contains either the peak height or peak volume data. Because the columns are fixed, the '`int_col`' argument will be ignored.

The '`heteronuc`' and '`proton`' arguments should be set respectively to the name of the heteronucleus and proton in the file. Only those lines which match these labels will be used.

Examples

To read the reference and saturated spectra peak heights from the Sparky formatted files '`ref.list`' and '`sat.list`' to the run '`noe`', type:

```
relax> noe.read('noe', file='ref.list', spectrum_type='ref')
```

```
relax> noe.read('noe', file='sat.list', spectrum_type='sat')
```

To read the reference and saturated spectra peak heights from the XEasy formatted files '`ref.text`' and '`sat.text`' to the run '`noe`', type:

```
relax> noe.read('noe', file='ref.text', spectrum_type='ref', format='xeasy')
```

```
relax> noe.read('noe', file='sat.text', spectrum_type='sat', format='xeasy')
```

10.2.44   nuclei

Synopsis

Function for setting the gyromagnetic ratio of the heteronucleus.

Defaults

nuclei(self, heteronuc='N')

Keyword arguments

heteronuc: The type of heteronucleus.

Description

The heteronuc argument can be set to the following strings:

N − Nitrogen, -2.7126e7

C − Carbon, 2.2e7

10.2.45   palmer.create

Synopsis

Function for creating the Modelfree4 input files.

Defaults

palmer.create(self, run=None, dir=None, force=0, binary='modelfree4', diff_search='none', sims=0, sim_type='pred', trim=0, steps=20, constraints=1, nucleus='15N', atom1='N', atom2='H')

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

dir: The directory to place the files. The default is the value of '`run`'.

force: A flag which if set to 1 will cause the results file to be overwritten if it already exists.

binary: The name of the executable Modelfree program file.

diff_search: See the Modelfree4 manual for '`diffusion_search`'.

sims: The number of Monte Carlo simulations.

sim_type: See the Modelfree4 manual.

trim: See the Modelfree4 manual.

steps: See the Modelfree4 manual.

constraints: A flag specifying whether the parameters should be constrained. The default is to turn constraints on (constraints=1).

nucleus: A three letter string describing the nucleus type, ie 15N, 13C, etc.

atom1: The symbol of the X nucleus in the pdb file.

atom2: The symbol of the H nucleus in the pdb file.

Description

The following files are created

'`dir/mfin`',

'`dir/mfdata`',

'dir/mfpar',

'dir/mfmodel',

'dir/run.sh'.

The file 'run/run.sh' contains the single command,

'modelfree4 -i mfin -d mfdata -p mfpar -m mfmodel -o mfout -e out',

which can be used to execute modelfree4.

If you would like to use a different Modelfree executable file, change the keyword argument 'binary' to the appropriate file name. If the file is not located within the environment's path, include the full path infront of the binary file name.

10.2.46   palmer.execute

Synopsis

Function for executing Modelfree4.

Defaults

palmer.execute(self, run=None, dir=None, force=0, binary='modelfree4')

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

dir: The directory to place the files. The default is the value of '`run`'.

force: A flag which if set to 1 will cause the results file to be overwritten if it already exists.

binary: The name of the executable Modelfree program file.

Description

Modelfree 4 will be executed as

```
$ modelfree4 -i mfin -d mfdata -p mfpar -m mfmodel -o mfout -e out
```

If a PDB file is loaded and non-isotropic diffusion is selected, then the file name will be placed on the command line as '`-s pdb_file_name`'.

If you would like to use a different Modelfree executable file, change the keyword argument '`binary`' to the appropriate file name. If the file is not located within the environment's path, include the full path in front of the binary file name.

10.2.47   palmer.extract

Synopsis

Function for extracting data from the Modelfree4 'mfout' star formatted file.

Defaults

palmer.extract(self, run=None, dir=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

 dir: The directory where the file 'mfout' is found. The default is the value of 'run'.

10.2.48 pdb

Synopsis

The pdb loading function.

Defaults

pdb(self, run=None, file=None, dir=None, model=None, heteronuc='N', proton='H', load_seq=1)

Keyword Arguments

run: The run to assign the structure to.

file: The name of the PDB file.

dir: The directory where the file is located.

model: The PDB model number.

heteronuc: The name of the heteronucleus as specified in the PDB file.

proton: The name of the proton as specified in the PDB file.

load_seq: A flag specifying whether the sequence should be loaded from the PDB file.

Description

To load a specific model from the PDB file, set the model flag to an integer i. The structure beginning with the line 'MODEL i' in the PDB file will be loaded. Otherwise all structures will be loaded starting from the model number 1.

To load the sequence from the PDB file, set the 'load_seq' flag to 1. If the sequence has previously been loaded, then this flag will be ignored.

Once the PDB structures are loaded, unit XH bond vectors will be calculated. The vectors are calculated using the atomic coordinates of the atoms specified by the arguments heteronuc and proton. If more than one model structure is loaded, the unit XH vectors for each model will be calculated and the final unit XH vector will be taken as the average.

Example

To load all structures from the PDB file 'test.pdb' in the directory '~/pdb' for use in the model-free analysis run 'm8' where the heteronucleus in the PDB file is 'N' and the proton is 'H', type:

```
relax> pdb('m8', 'test.pdb', '~/pdb', 1, 'N', 'H')
```

```
relax> pdb(run='m8', file='test.pdb', dir='pdb', model=1, heteronuc='N', proton='H')
```

To load the 10th model from the file '`test.pdb`', use:

```
relax> pdb('m1', 'test.pdb', model=10)
```

```
relax> pdb(run='m1', file='test.pdb', model=10)
```

10.2.49   relax_data.back_calc

Synopsis

Function for back calculating relaxation data.

Defaults

relax_data.back_calc(self, run=None, ri_label=None, frq_label=None, frq=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

ri_label: The relaxation data type, ie 'R1', 'R2', or 'NOE'.

frq_label: The field strength label.

frq: The spectrometer frequency in Hz.

10.2.50   relax_data.copy

Synopsis

Function for copying relaxation data from run1 to run2.

Defaults

relax_data.copy(self, run1=None, run2=None, ri_label=None, frq_label=None)

Keyword Arguments

run1: The name of the run to copy the sequence from.

run2: The name of the run to copy the sequence to.

ri_label: The relaxation data type, ie 'R1', 'R2', or 'NOE'.

frq_label: The field strength label.

Description

This function will copy relaxation data from 'run1' to 'run2'. If ri_label and frq_label are not given then all relaxation data will be copied, otherwise only a specific data set will be copied.

Examples

To copy all relaxation data from run 'm1' to run 'm9', type one of:

relax> relax_data.copy('m1', 'm9')

relax> relax_data.copy(run1='m1', run2='m9')

relax> relax_data.copy('m1', 'm9', None, None)

relax> relax_data.copy(run1='m1', run2='m9', ri_label=None, frq_label=None)

To copy only the NOE relaxation data with the frq_label of '800' from 'm3' to 'm6', type one of:

relax> relax_data.copy('m3', 'm6', 'NOE', '800')

relax> relax_data.copy(run1='m3', run2='m6', ri_label='NOE', frq_label='800')

10.2.51   relax_data.delete

Synopsis

Function for deleting the relaxation data corresponding to ri_label and frq_label.

Defaults

relax_data.delete(self, run=None, ri_label=None, frq_label=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

ri_label: The relaxation data type, ie 'R1', 'R2', or 'NOE'.

frq_label: The field strength label.

Examples

To delete the relaxation data corresponding to ri_label='NOE', frq_label='600', and the run 'm4', type:

```
relax> relax_data.delete('m4', 'NOE', '600')
```

10.2.52   relax_data.display

Synopsis

Function for displaying the relaxation data corresponding to ri_label and frq_label.

Defaults

relax_data.display(self, run=None, ri_label=None, frq_label=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

 ri_label: The relaxation data type, ie 'R1', 'R2', or 'NOE'.

 frq_label: The field strength label.

Examples

To display the NOE relaxation data at 600 MHz from the run 'm4', type

```
relax> relax_data.display('m4', 'NOE', '600')
```

10.2.53   relax_data.read

Synopsis

Function for reading R_1, R_1, or NOE relaxation data from a file.

Defaults

relax_data.read(self, run=None, ri_label=None, frq_label=None, frq=None, file=None, dir=None, num_col=0, name_col=1, data_col=2, error_col=3, sep=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

ri_label: The relaxation data type, ie 'R1', 'R2', or 'NOE'.

frq_label: The field strength label.

frq: The spectrometer frequency in Hz.

file: The name of the file containing the relaxation data.

dir: The directory where the file is located.

num_col: The residue number column (the default is 0, ie the first column).

name_col: The residue name column (the default is 1).

data_col: The relaxation data column (the default is 2).

error_col: The experimental error column (the default is 3).

sep: The column separator (the default is white space).

Description

The frequency label argument can be anything as long as data collected at the same field strength have the same label.

Examples

The following commands will read the NOE relaxation data collected at 600 MHz out of a file called 'noe.600.out' where the residue numbers, residue names, data, errors are in the first, second, third, and forth columns respectively.

```
relax> relax_data.read('m1', 'NOE', '600', 599.7 * 1e6, 'noe.600.out')
```

```
relax> relax_data.read('m1', ri_label='NOE', frq_label='600', frq=600.0 * 1e6,
file='noe.600.out')
```

The following commands will read the R_1 data out of the file 'r2.out' where the residue numbers, residue names, data, errors are in the second, third, fifth, and sixth columns respectively. The columns are separated by commas.

```
relax> relax_data.read('m1', 'R2', '800 MHz', 8.0 * 1e8, 'r2.out', 1, 2, 4, 5, ',')
```

```
relax> relax_data.read('m1', ri_label='R2', frq_label='800 MHz', frq=8.0*1e8,
file='r2.out', num_col=1, name_col=2, data_col=4, error_col=5, sep=',')
```

The following commands will read the R_1 data out of the file 'r1.out' where the columns are separated by the symbol '%'

```
relax> relax_data.read('m1', 'R1', '300', 300.1 * 1e6, 'r1.out', sep='%')
```

10.2.54   relax_data.write

Synopsis

Function for writing R_1, R_1, or NOE relaxation data to a file.

Defaults

relax_data.write(self, run=None, ri_label=None, frq_label=None, file=None, dir=None, force=0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

ri_label: The relaxation data type, ie 'R1', 'R2', or 'NOE'.

frq_label: The field strength label.

file: The name of the file.

dir: The directory name.

force: A flag which, if set to 1, will cause the file to be overwritten.

Description

If no directory name is given, the file will be placed in the current working directory. The 'ri_label' and 'frq_label' arguments are required for selecting which relaxation data to write to file.

10.2.55   relax_fit.mean_and_error

Synopsis

Function for calculating the average intensity and standard deviation of all spectra.

Defaults

relax_fit.mean_and_error(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

Errors of individual residues at a single time point

The standard deviation for a single residue at a single time point is calculated by the formula

```
           _____
   sd =    \/ sum({Ii - Iav}^2) / (n - 1) ,
```

where n is the total number of collected spectra for the time point and i is the corresponding index, Ii is the peak intensity for spectrum i, Iav is the mean over all spectra, ie the sum of all peak intensities divided by n.

Averaging of the errors

As the value of n in the above equation is always very low, normally only a couple of spectra are collected per time point, the standard deviation of all residues is averaged for a single time point. Although this results in all residues having the same error, the accuracy of the error estimate is significantly improved.

Errors across multiple time points

If all spectra are collected in duplicate (triplicate or higher number of spectra are supported), the each time point will have its own error estimate. However, if there are time points in the series which only consist of a single spectrum, then the standard deviations of replicated time points will be averaged. Hence, for the entire experiment there will be a single error value for all residues and for all time points.

A better approach rather than averaging across all time points would be to use a form of interpolation as the errors across time points generally decreases for longer time periods. This is currently not implemented.

10.2.56   relax_fit.read

Synopsis

Function for reading peak intensities from a file.

Defaults

relax_fit.read(self, run=None, file=None, dir=None, relax_time=0.0, format='sparky', heteronuc='N', proton='HN', int_col=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

file: The name of the file containing the sequence data.

dir: The directory where the file is located.

relax_time: The time, in seconds, of the relaxation period.

format: The type of file containing peak intensities.

heteronuc: The name of the heteronucleus as specified in the peak intensity file.

proton: The name of the proton as specified in the peak intensity file.

int_col: The column containing the peak intensity data (for a non-standard formatted file).

Description

The peak intensity can either be from peak heights or peak volumes.

The format argument can currently be set to:

  'sparky'

  'xeasy'

If the format argument is set to 'sparky', the file should be a Sparky peak list saved after typing the command 'lt'. The default is to assume that columns 0, 1, 2, and 3 (1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th) contain the Sparky assignment, w1, w2, and peak intensity data respectively. The frequency data w1 and w2 are ignored while the peak intensity data can either be the peak height or volume displayed by changing the window options. If the peak intensity

data is not within column 3, set the argument int_col to the appropriate value (column numbering starts from 0 rather than 1).

If the format argument is set to '`xeasy`', the file should be the saved XEasy text window output of the list peak entries command, '`tw`' followed by '`le`'. As the columns are fixed, the peak intensity column is hardwired to number 10 (the 11th column) which contains either the peak height or peak volume data. Because the columns are fixed, the int_col argument will be ignored.

The heteronuc and proton arguments should be set respectively to the name of the heteronucleus and proton in the file. Only those lines which match these labels will be used.

10.2.57   relax_fit.select_model

Synopsis

Function for the selection of the relaxation curve type.

Defaults

relax_fit.select_model(self, run=None, model='exp')

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

model: The type of relaxation curve to fit.

The preset models

The supported relaxation experiments include the default two parameter exponential fit, selected by setting the 'fit_type' argument to 'exp', and the three parameter inversion recovery experiment in which the peak intensity limit is a non-zero value, selected by setting the argument to 'inv'.

The parameters of these two models are

'exp' − [Rx, I0],

'inv' − [Rx, I0, Iinf].

10.2.58   results.display

Synopsis

Function for displaying the results of the run.

Defaults

results.display(self, run=None, format='columnar')

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

 format: The format of the output.

10.2.59   results.read

Synopsis

Function for reading results from a file.

Defaults

results.read(self, run=None, file='results', dir='run', format='columnar')

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

file: The name of the file to read results from.

dir: The directory where the file is located.

Description

If no directory name is given, the results file will be searched for in a directory named after the run name. To search for the results file in the current working directory, set dir to None.

This function is able to handle uncompressed, bzip2 compressed files, or gzip compressed files automatically. The full file name including extension can be supplied, however, if the file cannot be found, this function will search for the file name with '`.bz2`' appended followed by the file name with '`.gz`' appended.

10.2.60 results.write

Synopsis

Function for writing results of the run to a file.

Defaults

results.write(self, run=None, file='results', dir='run', force=0, format='columnar', compress_type=1)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

file: The name of the file to output results to. The default is '`results`'.

dir: The directory name.

force: A flag which, if set to 1, will cause the results file to be overwritten.

format: The format of the output.

compress_type: The type of compression to use when creating the file.

Description

If no directory name is given, the results file will be placed in a directory named after the run name. To place the results file in the current working directory, set dir to None.

The default behaviour of this function is to compress the file using bzip2 compression. If the extension '`.bz2`' is not included in the file name, it will be added. The compression can, however, be changed to either no compression or gzip compression. This is controlled by the compress_type argument which can be set to

0 – No compression (no file extension),

1 – bzip2 compression ('`.bz2`' file extension),

2 – gzip compression ('`.gz`' file extension).

The complementary read function will automatically handle the compressed files.

10.2.61   run.create

Synopsis

Function for setting up a run type.

Defaults

run.create(self, run=None, run_type=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

type: The type of run.

Description

The run name can be any string however the run type can only be one of the following

'`jw`' − Reduced spectral density mapping,

'`mf`' − Model-free analysis,

'`noe`' − Steady state NOE calculation,

'`relax_fit`' − Relaxation curve fitting,

'`srls`' − SRLS analysis.

Examples

To set up a model-free analysis run with the name '`m5`', type:

```
relax> run.create('m5', 'mf')
```

10.2.62   run.delete

Synopsis

Function for deleting a run.

Defaults

run.delete(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

Description

This function will destroy all data corresponding to the given run.

10.2.63 run.hybridise

Synopsis

Function for a hybridised run from a number of other runs.

Defaults

run.hybridise(self, hybrid=None, runs=None)

Keyword Arguments

hybrid: The name of the hybrid run to create.

runs: An array containing the names of all runs to hybridise.

Description

This user function can be used to construct hybrid models. An example of the use of a hybrid model could be if the protein consists of two independent domains. These two domains could be analysed separately, each having their own optimised diffusion tensors. The N-terminal domain run could be called 'N_sphere' while the C-terminal domain could be called 'C_ellipsoid'. These two runs could then be hybridised into a run called 'mixed model' by typing

```
relax> run.hybridise('mixed model', ['N_sphere', 'C_ellipsoid'])
```

```
relax> run.hybridise(hybrid='mixed model', runs=['N_sphere', 'C_ellipsoid'])
```

This hybrid run can then be compared via model selection to a run where the entire protein is assumed to have a single diffusion tensor.

The only requirements for runs to be hybridised is that, at minimum, a sequence has been loaded, that the sequence for all hybridised runs is the same, and that no residue is allowed to be selected in two or more runs. The last condition is to ensure that overlap does not occur to allow statistically significant comparisons.

10.2.64   select.all

Synopsis

Function for selecting all residues.

Defaults

select.all(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run(s). By supplying a single string, array of strings, or None, a single run, multiple runs, or all runs will be selected respectively.

Examples

To select all residues for all runs type:

```
relax> select.all()
```

To select all residues for the run 'srls_m1', type:

```
relax> select.all('srls_m1')
```

```
relax> select.all(run='srls_m1')
```

10.2.65 select.read

Synopsis

Function for selecting the residues contained in a file.

Defaults

select.read(self, run=None, file=None, dir=None, change_all=0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run(s). By supplying a single string, array of strings, or None, a single run, multiple runs, or all runs will be selected respectively.

file: The name of the file containing the list of residues to select.

dir: The directory where the file is located.

change_all: A flag specifying if all other residues should be changed.

Description

The file must contain one residue number per line. The number is taken as the first column of the file and all other columns are ignored. Empty lines and lines beginning with a hash are ignored.

The 'change_all' flag argument default is zero meaning that all residues currently either selected or unselected will remain that way. Setting the argument to 1 will cause all residues not specified in the file to be unselected.

Examples

To select all residues in the file 'isolated_peaks', type:

```
relax> select.read('noe', 'isolated_peaks')
```

```
relax> select.read(run='noe', file='isolated_peaks')
```

10.2.66   select.res

Synopsis

Function for selecting specific residues.

Defaults

select.res(self, run=None, num=None, name=None, change_all=0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run(s). By supplying a single string, array of strings, or None, a single run, multiple runs, or all runs will be selected respectively.

num: The residue number.

name: The residue name.

change_all: A flag specifying if all other residues should be changed.

Description

The residue number can be either an integer for selecting a single residue or a python regular expression, in string form, for selecting multiple residues. For details about using regular expression, see the python documentation for the module 're'.

The residue name argument must be a string. Regular expression is also allowed.

The 'change_all' flag argument default is zero meaning that all residues currently either selected or unselected will remain that way. Setting the argument to 1 will cause all residues not specified by 'num' or 'name' to become unselected.

Examples

To select only glycines and alanines for the run 'm3', assuming they have been loaded with the names GLY and ALA, type:

```
relax> select.res(run='m3', name='GLY|ALA', change_all=1)
```

```
relax> select.res(run='m3', name='[GA]L[YA]', change_all=1)
```

To select residue 5 CYS in addition to the currently selected residues, type:

```
relax> select.res('m3', 5)
```

```
relax> select.res('m3', 5, 'CYS')
```

```
relax> select.res('m3', '5')
```

```
relax> select.res('m3', '5', 'CYS')
```

```
relax> select.res(run='m3', num='5', name='CYS')
```

10.2.67   select.reverse

Synopsis

Function for the reversal of the residue selection.

Defaults

select.reverse(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run(s). By supplying a single string, array of strings, or None, a single run, multiple runs, or all runs will be selected respectively.

Examples

To unselect all currently selected residues and select those which are unselected type:

```
relax> select.reverse()
```

10.2.68　sequence.add

Synopsis

Function for adding a residue onto the sequence.

Defaults

sequence.add(self, run=None, res_num=None, res_name=None, select=1)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

res_num: The residue number.

res_name: The name of the residue.

select: A flag specifying if the residue should be selected.

Description

Using this function a new sequence can be generated without having to load the sequence from a file. However if the sequence already exists, the new residue will be added to the end. The same residue number cannot be used more than once.

Examples

The following sequence of commands will generate the sequence 1 ALA, 2 GLY, 3 LYS and assign it to the run 'm3':

```
relax> run = 'm3'
relax> sequence.add(run, 1, 'ALA')
relax> sequence.add(run, 2, 'GLY')
relax> sequence.add(run, 3, 'LYS')
```

10.2.69   sequence.copy

Synopsis

Function for copying the sequence from run1 to run2.

Defaults

sequence.copy(self, run1=None, run2=None)

Keyword Arguments

run1: The name of the run to copy the sequence from.

 run2: The name of the run to copy the sequence to.

Description

This function will copy the sequence from 'run1' to 'run2'. 'run1' must contain sequence information, while 'run2' must have no sequence loaded.

Examples

To copy the sequence from the run 'm1' to the run 'm2', type:

```
relax> sequence.copy('m1', 'm2')
relax> sequence.copy(run1='m1', run2='m2')
```

10.2.70   sequence.delete

Synopsis

Function for deleting the sequence.

Defaults

sequence.delete(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

Description

This function has the same effect as using the '`delete`' function to delete all residue specific data.

10.2.71 sequence.display

Synopsis

Function for displaying the sequence.

Defaults

sequence.display(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

10.2.72   sequence.read

Synopsis

Function for reading sequence data.

Defaults

sequence.read(self, run=None, file=None, dir=None, num_col=0, name_col=1, sep=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

file: The name of the file containing the sequence data.

dir: The directory where the file is located.

num_col: The residue number column (the default is 0, ie the first column).

name_col: The residue name column (the default is 1).

sep: The column separator (the default is white space).

Description

If no directory is given, the file will be assumed to be in the current working directory.

Examples

The following commands will read the sequence data out of a file called 'seq' where the residue numbers and names are in the first and second columns respectively and assign it to the run 'm1'.

```
relax> sequence.read('m1', 'seq')

relax> sequence.read('m1', 'seq', num_col=0, name_col=1)

relax> sequence.read(run='m1', file='seq', num_col=0, name_col=1, sep=None)
```

The following commands will read the sequence out of the file 'noe.out' which also contains the NOE values.

```
relax> sequence.read('m1', 'noe.out')

relax> sequence.read('m1', 'noe.out', num_col=0, name_col=1)

relax> sequence.read(run='m1', file='noe.out', num_col=0, name_col=1)
```

The following commands will read the sequence out of the file 'noe.600.out' where the residue numbers are in the second column, the names are in the sixth column and the columns are separated by commas and assign it to the run 'm5'.

```
relax> sequence.read('m5', 'noe.600.out', num_col=1, name_col=5, sep=',')

relax> sequence.read(run='m5', file='noe.600.out', num_col=1, name_col=5, sep=',')
```

10.2.73   sequence.sort

Synopsis

Function for numerically sorting the sequence by residue number.

Defaults

sequence.sort(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

10.2.74   sequence.write

Synopsis

Function for writing the sequence to a file.

Defaults

sequence.write(self, run=None, file=None, dir=None, force=0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

file: The name of the file.

dir: The directory name.

force: A flag which, if set to 1, will cause the file to be overwritten.

Description

If no directory name is given, the file will be placed in the current working directory.

10.2.75   state.load

Synopsis

Function for loading a saved program state.

Defaults

state.load(self, file=None, dir=None)

Keyword Arguments

file: The file name, which must be a string, of a saved program state.

 dir: Directory which the file is found in.

Description

This function is able to handle uncompressed, bzip2 compressed files, or gzip compressed files automatically. The full file name including extension can be supplied, however, if the file cannot be found, this function will search for the file name with '`.bz2`' appended followed by the file name with '`.gz`' appended.

Examples

The following commands will load the state saved in the file '`save`'.

```
relax> state.load('save')
```

```
relax> state.load(file='save')
```

The following commands will load the state saved in the bzip2 compressed file '`save.bz2`'.

```
relax> state.load('save')
```

```
relax> state.load(file='save')
```

```
relax> state.load('save.bz2')
```

```
relax> state.load(file='save.bz2')
```

10.2.76   state.save

Synopsis

Function for saving the program state.

Defaults

state.save(self, file=None, dir=None, force=0, compress_type=1)

Keyword Arguments

file: The file name, which must be a string, to save the current program state in.

 dir: The directory to place the file in.

 force: A flag which if set to 1 will cause the file to be overwritten.

Description

The default behaviour of this function is to compress the file using bzip2 compression. If the extension '`.bz2`' is not included in the file name, it will be added. The compression can, however, be changed to either no compression or gzip compression. This is controlled by the compress_type argument which can be set to

0 – No compression (no file extension).

1 – bzip2 compression ('`.bz2`' file extension).

2 – gzip compression ('`.gz`' file extension).

Examples

The following commands will save the current program state into the file '`save`':

```
relax> state.save('save', compress_type=0)

relax> state.save(file='save', compress_type=0)
```

The following commands will save the current program state into the bzip2 compressed file '`save.bz2`':

```
relax> state.save('save')

relax> state.save(file='save')

relax> state.save('save.bz2')

relax> state.save(file='save.bz2')
```

If the file 'save' already exists, the following commands will save the current program state by overwriting the file.

```
relax> state.save('save', 1)
```

```
relax> state.save(file='save', force=1)
```

10.2.77   system

Synopsis

Function which executes the user supplied shell command.

Defaults

system(command)

10.2.78   thread.read

Synopsis

Function for reading a file containing entries for each computer to run calculations on.

Defaults

thread.read(self, file='hosts', dir='~/.relax')

Keyword Arguments

file: The name of the file containing the host entries.

 dir: The directory where the hosts file is located.

Description

Certain functions within relax are coded to handle threading. This is achieved by running multiple instances of relax on different processes or computers for each thread. The default behaviour is that the parent instance of relax will execute all the code, however if a hosts file is read or a hosts entry manually entered, then the threaded code will run on the specified hosts. This function is for reading a hosts file which should contain an an entry for each computer on which to run calculations.

For remote computers, a SSH connection will be attempted. Public key authentication must be enabled to run calculations on remote machines so that thread can be created without asking for a password. Details on how to do this are given below.

The format of the hosts file is as follows. Default values are specified by placing the character '-' in the corresponding column. Columns can be separated by any whitespace character, and all columns must contain an entry. Any lines beginning with a hash will be ignored.

Column 1: The host name or IP address of the computer on which to run a thread.

Column 2: The login name of the user on the remote machine. The default is to use the same name as the current user.

Column 3: The full program path. The default is to run '`relax`'. This only works if relax can be found in the environmental variable $PATH, as alias are not recognised.

Column 4: The working directory where thread specific files are stored. The default is '`~/.relax`' where the tilde '`~`' symbol represents the user's home directory on the remote machine.

Column 5: The priority value for running the program. The default is 15. The remote instances of relax will be niced to this value.

Column 6: The number of CPU or CPU cores on the machine. The default is 1. A thread is started for each CPU.

An example is:

```
# Host          User name      Program path           Working directory      Priority  CPUs
localhost       -              -                      -                      0         2
192.168.0.10    dauvergne      /usr/local/bin/relax   -                      -         -
192.168.0.11    edward         -                      -                      -         -
```

In this case, two threads will be run on the parent computer which would be either a dual CPU system or a dual core 'Hyper threaded' Pentium processor. These threads will have the highest level user priority of 0. The other two machines will have single threads running with a low priority of 15.

Once threading is enabled, to allow calculations to run on the parent machine a 'localhost' entry should be included.

If the keyword argument 'dir' is set to None, the hosts file will be assumed to be in the current working directory.

SSH Public Key Authentication

To enable SSH Public Key Authentication for the use of ssh, sftp, and scp without having to type a password, use the following steps. This is essential for running a thread on a remote machine.

If the files 'id_rsa' and 'id_rsa.pub' do not exist in the directory '~/.ssh', type:

```
$ ssh-keygen -t rsa
```

Press enter three times when asked for input. This will generate the two identification files. Then, to copy the public key into the 'authorized_keys' file on the remote machine, type:

```
$ ssh zucchini "echo $(cat ~/.ssh/id_rsa.pub) >> ~/.ssh/authorized_keys"
```

Make sure you replace 'zucchini' with the name or IP address of the remote machine. To use DSA rather than RSA authentication, replace 'rsa' with 'dsa' in the above commands. Normally the sshd keyword StrictModes, which is found in the file '/etc/ssh/sshd_config', is set to 'yes' or, if unspecified, defaults to 'yes'. In this case, public key authentication may fail as the permissions of the remote file '~/.ssh/authorized_keys' may be too permissive. The file should only be read/write for the user, ie 600. To remotely change the permissions, type:

```
$ ssh zucchini "chmod 600 ~/.ssh/authorized_keys"
```

One last keyword may need to be changed in the file '/etc/ssh/sshd_config'. If the keyword PubkeyAuthentication is set to 'no', change this to 'yes'. The default is yes, so if the keyword is missing or is commented out, nothing needs to be done.

Public key authentication should now work. To test, type:

```
$ ssh zucchini
```

This should securely login into the remote machine without asking for a password. If a password prompt appears, check all the permissions on the directory '`~/.ssh`' and all files within or set the sshd_config keyword StrictModes to '`no`'.

```
$ ssh zucchini "chmod 700 ~/.ssh/"
```

```
$ ssh zucchini "chmod 600 ~/.ssh/*"
```

```
$ ssh zucchini "chmod 644 ~/.ssh/*.pub"
```

Finally, if all else fails, make sure the three lines

```
 RSAAuthentication yes
 PubkeyAuthentication yes
 AuthorizedKeysFile      .ssh/authorized_keys
```

of the file '`sshd_config`' found within the directory '`/etc/ssh/`' are uncommented and not set to '`no`' or the '`AuthorizedKeysFile`' set to another file name.

10.2.79   unselect.all

Synopsis

Function for unselecting all residues.

Defaults

unselect.all(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run(s). By supplying a single string, array of strings, or None, a single run, multiple runs, or all runs will be selected respectively.

Examples

To unselect all residues type:

```
relax> unselect.all()
```

To unselect all residues for the run 'srls_m1', type:

```
relax> select.all('srls_m1')
```

```
relax> select.all(run='srls_m1')
```

10.2.80   unselect.read

Synopsis

Function for unselecting the residues contained in a file.

Defaults

unselect.read(self, run=None, file=None, dir=None, change_all=0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run(s). By supplying a single string, array of strings, or None, a single run, multiple runs, or all runs will be selected respectively.

file: The name of the file containing the list of residues to unselect.

dir: The directory where the file is located.

change_all: A flag specifying if all other residues should be changed.

Description

The file must contain one residue number per line. The number is taken as the first column of the file and all other columns are ignored. Empty lines and lines beginning with a hash are ignored.

The 'change_all' flag argument default is zero meaning that all residues currently either selected or unselected will remain that way. Setting the argument to 1 will cause all residues not specified in the file to be selected.

Examples

To unselect all overlapped residues in the file 'unresolved', type:

```
relax> unselect.read('noe', 'unresolved')
```

```
relax> unselect.read(run='noe', file='unresolved')
```

10.2.81   unselect.res

Synopsis

Function for unselecting specific residues.

Defaults

unselect.res(self, run=None, num=None, name=None, change_all=0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run(s). By supplying a single string, array of strings, or None, a single run, multiple runs, or all runs will be selected respectively.

num: The residue number.

name: The residue name.

change_all: A flag specifying if all other residues should be changed.

Description

The residue number can be either an integer for unselecting a single residue or a python regular expression, in string form, for unselecting multiple residues. For details about using regular expression, see the python documentation for the module 're'.

The residue name argument must be a string. Regular expression is also allowed.

The 'change_all' flag argument default is zero meaning that all residues currently either selected or unselected will remain that way. Setting the argument to 1 will cause all residues not specified by 'num' or 'name' to become selected.

Examples

To unselect all glycines for the run 'm5', type:

```
relax> unselect.res(run='m5', name='GLY|ALA')
```

```
relax> unselect.res(run='m5', name='[GA]L[YA]')
```

To unselect residue 12 MET type:

```
relax> unselect.res('m5', 12)
```

```
relax> unselect.res('m5', 12, 'MET')
```

```
relax> unselect.res('m5', '12')
```

```
relax> unselect.res('m5', '12', 'MET')
```

```
relax> unselect.res(run='m5', num='12', name='MET')
```

10.2.82   unselect.reverse

Synopsis

Function for the reversal of the residue selection.

Defaults

unselect.reverse(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run(s). By supplying a single string, array of strings, or None, a single run, multiple runs, or all runs will be selected respectively.

Examples

To unselect all currently selected residues and select those which are unselected type:

```
relax> unselect.reverse()
```

10.2.83   value.copy

Synopsis

Function for copying residue specific data values from run1 to run2.

Defaults

value.copy(self, run1=None, run2=None, param=None)

Keyword Arguments

run1: The name of the run to copy from.

run2: The name of the run to copy to.

param: The parameter to copy.

Description

Only one parameter may be selected, therefore the 'param' argument should be a string.

If this function is used to change values of previously minimised runs, then the minimisation statistics (chi-squared value, iteration count, function count, gradient count, and Hessian count) will be reset to None.

Examples

To copy the CSA values from the run 'm1' to 'm2', type:

```
relax> value.copy('m1', 'm2', 'CSA')
```

Regular expression

The python function 'match', which uses regular expression, is used to determine which data type to set values to, therefore various data_type strings can be used to select the same data type. Patterns used for matching for specific data types are listed below.

This is a short description of python regular expression, for more information see the regular expression syntax section of the Python Library Reference. Some of the regular expression syntax used in this function is:

'[]' − A sequence or set of characters to match to a single character. For example, '[Ss]2' will match both 'S2' and 's2'.

'^' − Match the start of the string.

'$' – Match the end of the string. For example, '^[Ss]2$' will match 's2' but not 'S2f' or 's2s'.

'.' – Match any character.

'x*' – Match the character 'x' any number of times, for example 'x' will match, as will 'xxxxx'

'.*' – Match any sequence of characters of any length.

Importantly, do not supply a string for the data type containing regular expression. The regular expression is implemented so that various strings can be supplied which all match the same data type.

Model-free set details

Setting a parameter value may have no effect depending on which model-free model is chosen, for example if S_f^2 values and S_s^2 values are set but the run corresponds to model-free model 'm4' then, because these data values are not parameters of the model, they will have no effect.

Note that the R_{ex} values are scaled quadratically with field strength and should be supplied as a field strength independent value. Use the following formula to get the correct value:

$$\text{value} = R_{ex} \; / \; (2.0 * \pi * \text{frequency}) \; ** \; 2$$

where:

R_{ex} is the chemical exchange value for the current frequency.

π is in the namespace of relax, ie just type 'pi'.

frequency is the proton frequency corresponding to the data.

Model-free data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Local τ_m	'local_tm'	'[Ll]ocal[-_]tm'
Order parameter S^2	's2'	'^[Ss]2$'
Order parameter S_f^2	's2f'	'^[Ss]2f$'
Order parameter S_s^2	's2s'	'^[Ss]2s$'
Correlation time τ_e	'te'	'^te$'
Correlation time τ_f	'tf'	'^tf$'
Correlation time τ_s	'ts'	'^ts$'
Chemical exchange	'rex'	'^[Rr]ex$' or '[Cc]emical[-_][Ee]xchange'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

Reduced spectral density mapping set details

In reduced spectral density mapping, only two values can be set, the bond length and CSA value. These must be set prior to the calculation of spectral density values.

Reduced spectral density mapping data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
$J(0)$	'j0'	'^[Jj]0$' or '[Jj](0)'
$J(\omega_X)$	'jwx'	'^[Jj]w[Xx]$' or '[Jj](w[Xx])'
$J(\omega_H)$	'jwh'	'^[Jj]w[Hh]$' or '[Jj](w[Hh])'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

Relaxation curve fitting set details

Only three parameters can be set, the relaxation rate (Rx), the initial intensity (I0), and the intensity at infinity (Iinf). Setting the parameter Iinf has no effect if the chosen model

is that of the exponential curve which decays to zero.

Relaxation curve fitting data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Relaxation rate	'rx'	'^[Rr]x$'
Initial intensity	'i0'	'^[Ii]0$'
Intensity at infinity	'iinf'	'^[Ii]inf$'

10.2.84 value.display

Synopsis

Function for displaying residue specific data values.

Defaults

value.display(self, run=None, param=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

 param: The parameter to display.

Description

Only one parameter may be selected, therefore the 'param' argument should be a string.

Examples

To show all CSA values for the run 'm1', type:

```
relax> value.display('m1', 'CSA')
```

Regular expression

The python function 'match', which uses regular expression, is used to determine which data type to set values to, therefore various data_type strings can be used to select the same data type. Patterns used for matching for specific data types are listed below.

This is a short description of python regular expression, for more information see the regular expression syntax section of the Python Library Reference. Some of the regular expression syntax used in this function is:

'[]' − A sequence or set of characters to match to a single character. For example, '[Ss]2' will match both 'S2' and 's2'.

'^' − Match the start of the string.

'$' − Match the end of the string. For example, '^[Ss]2$' will match 's2' but not 'S2f' or 's2s'.

'.' − Match any character.

'x*' – Match the character 'x' any number of times, for example 'x' will match, as will 'xxxxx'

'.*' – Match any sequence of characters of any length.

Importantly, do not supply a string for the data type containing regular expression. The regular expression is implemented so that various strings can be supplied which all match the same data type.

Model-free data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Local τ_m	'local_tm'	'[Ll]ocal[_]tm'
Order parameter S^2	's2'	'^[Ss]2$'
Order parameter S_f^2	's2f'	'^[Ss]2f$'
Order parameter S_s^2	's2s'	'^[Ss]2s$'
Correlation time τ_e	'te'	'^te$'
Correlation time τ_f	'tf'	'^tf$'
Correlation time τ_s	'ts'	'^ts$'
Chemical exchange	'rex'	'^[Rr]ex$' or '[Cc]emical[_][Ee]xchange'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

Reduced spectral density mapping data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
$J(0)$	'j0'	'^[Jj]0$' or '[Jj](0)'
$J(\omega_X)$	'jwx'	'^[Jj]w[Xx]$' or '[Jj](w[Xx])'
$J(\omega_H)$	'jwh'	'^[Jj]w[Hh]$' or '[Jj](w[Hh])'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

Relaxation curve fitting data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Relaxation rate	'rx'	'^[Rr]x$'
Initial intensity	'i0'	'^[Ii]0$'
Intensity at infinity	'iinf'	'^[Ii]inf$'

10.2.85   value.read

Synopsis

Function for reading residue specific data values from a file.

Defaults

value.read(self, run=None, param=None, scaling=1.0, file=None, num_col=0, name_col=1, data_col=2, error_col=3, sep=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

param: The parameter.

scaling: The factor to scale parameters by.

file: The name of the file containing the relaxation data.

num_col: The residue number column (the default is 0, ie the first column).

name_col: The residue name column (the default is 1).

data_col: The relaxation data column (the default is 2).

error_col: The experimental error column (the default is 3).

sep: The column separator (the default is white space).

Description

Only one parameter may be selected, therefore the 'param' argument should be a string. If the file only contains values and no errors, set the error column argument to None.

If this function is used to change values of previously minimised runs, then the minimisation statistics (chi-squared value, iteration count, function count, gradient count, and Hessian count) will be reset to None.

Examples

To load CSA values for the run 'm1' from the file 'csa_values' in the directory 'data', type any of the following:

```
relax> value.read('m1', 'CSA', 'data/csa_value')
```

```
relax> value.read('m1', 'CSA', 'data/csa_value', 0, 1, 2, 3, None, 1)
```

```
relax> value.read(run='m1', param='CSA', file='data/csa_value', num_col=0, name_col=1,
data_col=2, error_col=3, sep=None)
```

Regular expression

The python function '`match`', which uses regular expression, is used to determine which data type to set values to, therefore various data_type strings can be used to select the same data type. Patterns used for matching for specific data types are listed below.

This is a short description of python regular expression, for more information see the regular expression syntax section of the Python Library Reference. Some of the regular expression syntax used in this function is:

'`[]`' − A sequence or set of characters to match to a single character. For example, '`[Ss]2`' will match both '`S2`' and '`s2`'.

'`^`' − Match the start of the string.

'`$`' − Match the end of the string. For example, '`^[Ss]2$`' will match '`s2`' but not '`S2f`' or '`s2s`'.

'`.`' − Match any character.

'`x*`' − Match the character '`x`' any number of times, for example '`x`' will match, as will '`xxxxx`'

'`.*`' − Match any sequence of characters of any length.

Importantly, do not supply a string for the data type containing regular expression. The regular expression is implemented so that various strings can be supplied which all match the same data type.

Model-free set details

Setting a parameter value may have no effect depending on which model-free model is chosen, for example if S_f^2 values and S_s^2 values are set but the run corresponds to model-free model '`m4`' then, because these data values are not parameters of the model, they will have no effect.

Note that the R_{ex} values are scaled quadratically with field strength and should be supplied as a field strength independent value. Use the following formula to get the correct value:

value = R_{ex} / (2.0 * π * frequency) ** 2

where:

R_{ex} is the chemical exchange value for the current frequency.

π is in the namespace of relax, ie just type '`pi`'.

frequency is the proton frequency corresponding to the data.

Model-free data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Local τ_m	'local_tm'	'[Ll]ocal[-_]tm'
Order parameter S^2	's2'	'^[Ss]2$'
Order parameter S_f^2	's2f'	'^[Ss]2f$'
Order parameter S_s^2	's2s'	'^[Ss]2s$'
Correlation time τ_e	'te'	'^te$'
Correlation time τ_f	'tf'	'^tf$'
Correlation time τ_s	'ts'	'^ts$'
Chemical exchange	'rex'	'^[Rr]ex$' or '[Cc]emical[-_][Ee]xchange'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

Reduced spectral density mapping set details

In reduced spectral density mapping, only two values can be set, the bond length and CSA value. These must be set prior to the calculation of spectral density values.

Reduced spectral density mapping data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
$J(0)$	'j0'	'^[Jj]0$' or '[Jj](0)'
$J(\omega_X)$	'jwx'	'^[Jj]w[Xx]$' or '[Jj](w[Xx])'
$J(\omega_H)$	'jwh'	'^[Jj]w[Hh]$' or '[Jj](w[Hh])'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

Relaxation curve fitting set details

Only three parameters can be set, the relaxation rate (Rx), the initial intensity (I0), and the intensity at infinity (Iinf). Setting the parameter Iinf has no effect if the chosen model

is that of the exponential curve which decays to zero.

Relaxation curve fitting data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Relaxation rate	'rx'	'^[Rr]x$'
Initial intensity	'i0'	'^[Ii]0$'
Intensity at infinity	'iinf'	'^[Ii]inf$'

10.2.86   value.set

Synopsis

Function for setting residue specific data values.

Defaults

value.set(self, run=None, value=None, param=None, res_num=None, res_name=None)

Keyword arguments

run: The run to assign the values to.

value: The value(s).

param: The parameter(s).

res_num: The residue number.

res_name: The residue name.

Description

If this function is used to change values of previously minimised runs, then the minimisation statistics (chi-squared value, iteration count, function count, gradient count, and Hessian count) will be reset to None.

The value argument can be None, a single value, or an array of values while the parameter argument can be None, a string, or array of strings. The choice of which combination determines the behaviour of this function. The following table describes what occurs in each instance. The Value column refers to the 'value' argument while the Param column refers to the 'param' argument. In these columns, 'None' corresponds to None, '1' corresponds to either a single value or single string, and 'n' corresponds to either an array of values or an array of strings.

Value	Param	Description
None	None	This case is used to set the model parameters prior to minimisation or calculation. The model parameters are set to the default values.
1	None	Invalid combination.
n	None	This case is used to set the model parameters prior to minimisation or calculation. The length of the value array must be equal to the number of model parameters for an individual residue. The parameters will be set to the corresponding number.
None	1	The parameter matching the string will be set to the default value.
1	1	The parameter matching the string will be set to the supplied number.
n	1	Invalid combination.
None	n	Each parameter matching the strings will be set to the default values.
1	n	Each parameter matching the strings will be set to the supplied number.
n	n	Each parameter matching the strings will be set to the corresponding number. Both arrays must be of equal length.

Residue number and name argument

If the 'res_num' and 'res_name' arguments are left as the defaults of None, then the function will be applied to all residues. Otherwise the residue number can be set to either an integer for selecting a single residue or a python regular expression string for selecting multiple residues. The residue name argument must be a string and can use regular expression as well. If the data is global non-residue specific data, such as diffusion tensor parameters, supplying the residue number and name will terminate the program with an error.

Examples

To set the parameter values for the run 'test' to the default values, for all residues, type:

```
relax> value.set('test')
```

To set the parameter values of residue 10, which is the model-free run 'm4' and has the parameters $\{S^2, \tau_e, R_{ex}\}$, the following can be used. R_{ex} term is the value for the first given field strength.

```
relax> value.set('m4', [0.97, 2.048*1e-9, 0.149], res_num=10)
```

```
relax> value.set('m4', value=[0.97, 2.048*1e-9, 0.149], res_num=10)
```

To set the CSA value for the model-free run 'tm3' to the default value, type:

```
relax> value.set('tm3', param='csa')
```

To set the CSA value of all residues in the reduced spectral density mapping run '600MHz' to -170 ppm, type:

relax> value.set('600MHz', -170 * 1e-6, 'csa')

relax> value.set('600MHz', value=-170 * 1e-6, param='csa')

To set the NH bond length of all residues in the model-free run 'm5' to 1.02 Å, type:

relax> value.set('m5', 1.02 * 1e-10, 'bond_length')

relax> value.set('m5', value=1.02 * 1e-10, param='r')

To set both the bond length and the CSA value for the run 'new' to the default values, type:

relax> value.set('new', param=['bond length', 'csa'])

To set both τ_f and τ_s in the model-free run 'm6' to 100 ps, type:

relax> value.set('m6', 100e-12, ['tf', 'ts'])

relax> value.set('m6', value=100e-12, param=['tf', 'ts'])

To set the S^2 and τ_e parameter values for model-free run 'm4' which has the parameters $\{S^2, \tau_e, R_{ex}\}$ to 0.56 and 13 ps, type:

relax> value.set('m4', [0.56, 13e-12], ['S2', 'te'], 10)

relax> value.set('m4', value=[0.56, 13e-12], param=['S2', 'te'], res_num=10)

relax> value.set(run='m4', value=[0.56, 13e-12], param=['S2', 'te'], res_num=10)

Regular expression

The python function 'match', which uses regular expression, is used to determine which data type to set values to, therefore various data_type strings can be used to select the same data type. Patterns used for matching for specific data types are listed below.

This is a short description of python regular expression, for more information see the regular expression syntax section of the Python Library Reference. Some of the regular expression syntax used in this function is:

'[]' − A sequence or set of characters to match to a single character. For example, '[Ss]2' will match both 'S2' and 's2'.

'^' − Match the start of the string.

'$' − Match the end of the string. For example, '^[Ss]2$' will match 's2' but not 'S2f' or 's2s'.

'.' − Match any character.

'x*' − Match the character 'x' any number of times, for example 'x' will match, as will 'xxxxx'

'.*' − Match any sequence of characters of any length.

Importantly, do not supply a string for the data type containing regular expression. The regular expression is implemented so that various strings can be supplied which all match the same data type.

Model-free set details

Setting a parameter value may have no effect depending on which model-free model is chosen, for example if S_f^2 values and S_s^2 values are set but the run corresponds to model-free model 'm4' then, because these data values are not parameters of the model, they will have no effect.

Note that the R_{ex} values are scaled quadratically with field strength and should be supplied as a field strength independent value. Use the following formula to get the correct value:

value $= R_{ex}$ / (2.0 * π * frequency) ** 2

where:

R_{ex} is the chemical exchange value for the current frequency.

π is in the namespace of relax, ie just type 'pi'.

frequency is the proton frequency corresponding to the data.

Model-free data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Local τ_m	'local_tm'	'[Ll]ocal[-_]tm'
Order parameter S^2	's2'	'^[Ss]2$'
Order parameter S_f^2	's2f'	'^[Ss]2f$'
Order parameter S_s^2	's2s'	'^[Ss]2s$'
Correlation time τ_e	'te'	'^te$'
Correlation time τ_f	'tf'	'^tf$'
Correlation time τ_s	'ts'	'^ts$'
Chemical exchange	'rex'	'^[Rr]ex$' or '[Cc]emical[-_][Ee]xchange'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

Model-free default values

Data type	Object name	Value
Local τ_m	'local_tm'	10 * 1e-9
Order parameters S^2, S_f^2, and S_s^2	's2', 's2f', 's2s'	0.8
Correlation time τ_e	'te'	100 * 1e-12
Correlation time τ_f	'tf'	10 * 1e-12
Correlation time τ_s	'ts'	1000 * 1e-12
Chemical exchange relaxation	'rex'	0.0
Bond length	'r'	1.02 * 1e-10
CSA	'csa'	-170 * 1e-6

Reduced spectral density mapping set details

In reduced spectral density mapping, only two values can be set, the bond length and CSA value. These must be set prior to the calculation of spectral density values.

Reduced spectral density mapping data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
$J(0)$	'j0'	'^[Jj]0$' or '[Jj](0)'
$J(\omega_X)$	'jwx'	'^[Jj]w[Xx]$' or '[Jj](w[Xx])'
$J(\omega_H)$	'jwh'	'^[Jj]w[Hh]$' or '[Jj](w[Hh])'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

Reduced spectral density mapping default values

Data type	Object name	Value
Bond length	'r'	1.02 * 1e-10
CSA	'csa'	-170 * 1e-6

Diffusion tensor set details

If the diffusion tensor has not been setup, use the more powerful function 'diffusion_tensor.init' to initialise the tensor parameters.

The diffusion tensor parameters can only be set when the run corresponds to model-free analysis. The units of the parameters are:

Inverse seconds for τ_m.

Seconds for $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$, $\mathfrak{D}_a$, $\mathfrak{D}_x$, $\mathfrak{D}_y$, $\mathfrak{D}_z$, $\mathfrak{D}_\parallel$, $\mathfrak{D}_\perp$.

Unitless for $\mathfrak{D}_{ratio}$ and $\mathfrak{D}_r$.

Radians for all angles (α, β, γ, θ, ϕ).

When setting a diffusion tensor parameter, the residue number has no effect. As the internal parameters of spherical diffusion are {tm}, spheroidal diffusion are {τ_m, $\mathfrak{D}_a$, θ, ϕ}, and ellipsoidal diffusion are {τ_m, $\mathfrak{D}_a$, $\mathfrak{D}_r$, α, β, γ}, supplying geometric parameters must be done in the following way. If a single geometric parameter is supplied, it must be one of τ_m, $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$, $\mathfrak{D}_a$, $\mathfrak{D}_r$, or $\mathfrak{D}_{ratio}$. For the parameters $\mathfrak{D}_\parallel$, $\mathfrak{D}_\perp$, $\mathfrak{D}_x$, $\mathfrak{D}_y$, and $\mathfrak{D}_x$, it is not possible to determine how to use the currently set values together with the supplied value to calculate the new internal parameters. For spheroidal diffusion, when supplying multiple geometric parameters, the set must belong to one of

$$\{\tau_m, \mathfrak{D}_a\},$$

$$\{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_a\},$$

$$\{\tau_m, \mathfrak{D}_{ratio}\},$$

$$\{\mathfrak{D}_{\parallel}, \mathfrak{D}_{\perp}\},$$

$$\{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_{ratio}\},$$

where either θ, ϕ, or both orientational parameters can be additionally supplied. For ellipsoidal diffusion, again when supplying multiple geometric parameters, the set must belong to one of

$$\{\tau_m, \mathfrak{D}_a, \mathfrak{D}_r\},$$

$$\{\mathfrak{D}_{iso}, \mathfrak{D}_a, \mathfrak{D}_r\},$$

$$\{\mathfrak{D}_x, \mathfrak{D}_y, \mathfrak{D}_z\},$$

where any number of the orientational parameters, α, β, or γ can be additionally supplied.

Diffusion tensor parameter string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Global correlation time - τ_m	'tm'	'^tm$'
Isotropic component of the diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$	'Diso'	'[Dd]iso'
Anisotropic component of the diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_a$	'Da'	'[Dd]a'
Rhombic component of the diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_r$	'Dr'	'[Dd]r$'
Eigenvalue associated with the x-axis of the diffusion diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_x$	'Dx'	'[Dd]x'
Eigenvalue associated with the y-axis of the diffusion diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_y$	'Dy'	'[Dd]y'
Eigenvalue associated with the z-axis of the diffusion diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_z$	'Dz'	'[Dd]z'
Diffusion coefficient parallel to the major axis of the spheroid diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_{\parallel}$	'Dpar'	'[Dd]par'
Diffusion coefficient perpendicular to the major axis of the spheroid diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_{\perp}$	'Dper'	'[Dd]per'
Ratio of the parallel and perpendicular components of the spheroid diffusion tensor - $\mathfrak{D}_{ratio}$	'Dratio'	'[Dd]ratio'
The first Euler angle of the ellipsoid diffusion tensor - α	'alpha'	'^a$' or 'alpha'
The second Euler angle of the ellipsoid diffusion tensor - β	'beta'	'^b$' or 'beta'
The third Euler angle of the ellipsoid diffusion tensor - γ	'gamma'	'^g$' or 'gamma'
The polar angle defining the major axis of the spheroid diffusion tensor - θ	'theta'	'theta'
The azimuthal angle defining the major axis of the spheroid diffusion tensor - ϕ	'phi'	'phi'

Diffusion tensor parameter default values

Data type	Object name	Value
τ_m	'tm'	10 * 1e-9
$\mathfrak{D}_{iso}$	'Diso'	1.666 * 1e7
$\mathfrak{D}_a$	'Da'	0.0
$\mathfrak{D}_r$	'Dr'	0.0
$\mathfrak{D}_x$	'Dx'	1.666 * 1e7
$\mathfrak{D}_y$	'Dy'	1.666 * 1e7
$\mathfrak{D}_z$	'Dz'	1.666 * 1e7
$\mathfrak{D}_{\parallel}$	'Dpar'	1.666 * 1e7
$\mathfrak{D}_{\perp}$	'Dper'	1.666 * 1e7
$\mathfrak{D}_{ratio}$	'Dratio'	1.0
α	'alpha'	0.0
β	'beta'	0.0
γ	'gamma'	0.0
θ	'theta'	0.0
ϕ	'phi'	0.0

Relaxation curve fitting set details

Only three parameters can be set, the relaxation rate (Rx), the initial intensity (I0), and the intensity at infinity (Iinf). Setting the parameter Iinf has no effect if the chosen model is that of the exponential curve which decays to zero.

Relaxation curve fitting data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Relaxation rate	'rx'	'^[Rr]x$'
Initial intensity	'i0'	'^[Ii]0$'
Intensity at infinity	'iinf'	'^[Ii]inf$'

Relaxation curve fitting default values

These values are completely arbitrary as peak heights (or volumes) are extremely variable and the Rx value is a compensation for both the R_1 and R_1 values.

Data type	Object name	Value
Relaxation rate	'rx'	8.0
Initial intensity	'i0'	10000.0
Intensity at infinity	'iinf'	0.0

10.2.87   value.write

Synopsis

Function for writing residue specific data values to a file.

Defaults

value.write(self, run=None, param=None, file=None, dir=None, force=0)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run.

param: The parameter.

file: The name of the file.

dir: The directory name.

force: A flag which, if set to 1, will cause the file to be overwritten.

Description

If no directory name is given, the file will be placed in the current working directory.

The parameter argument should be a string.

Examples

To write the CSA values for the run 'm1' to the file 'csa.txt', type:

```
relax> value.write('m1', 'CSA', 'csa.txt')

relax> value.write(run='m1', param='CSA', file='csa.txt')
```

To write the NOE values from the run 'noe' to the file 'noe', type:

```
relax> value.write('noe', 'noe', 'noe.out')

relax> value.write('noe', param='noe', file='noe.out')

relax> value.write(run='noe', param='noe', file='noe.out')

relax> value.write(run='noe', param='noe', file='noe.out', force=1)
```

Regular expression

The python function '`match`', which uses regular expression, is used to determine which data type to set values to, therefore various data_type strings can be used to select the same data type. Patterns used for matching for specific data types are listed below.

This is a short description of python regular expression, for more information see the regular expression syntax section of the Python Library Reference. Some of the regular expression syntax used in this function is:

'`[]`' – A sequence or set of characters to match to a single character. For example, '`[Ss]2`' will match both '`S2`' and '`s2`'.

'`^`' – Match the start of the string.

'`$`' – Match the end of the string. For example, '`^[Ss]2$`' will match '`s2`' but not '`S2f`' or '`s2s`'.

'`.`' – Match any character.

'`x*`' – Match the character '`x`' any number of times, for example '`x`' will match, as will '`xxxxx`'

'`.*`' – Match any sequence of characters of any length.

Importantly, do not supply a string for the data type containing regular expression. The regular expression is implemented so that various strings can be supplied which all match the same data type.

Model-free data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Local τ_m	'local_tm'	'[Ll]ocal[-_]tm'
Order parameter S^2	's2'	'^[Ss]2$'
Order parameter S_f^2	's2f'	'^[Ss]2f$'
Order parameter S_s^2	's2s'	'^[Ss]2s$'
Correlation time τ_e	'te'	'^te$'
Correlation time τ_f	'tf'	'^tf$'
Correlation time τ_s	'ts'	'^ts$'
Chemical exchange	'rex'	'^[Rr]ex$' or '[Cc]emical[-_][Ee]xchange'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

Reduced spectral density mapping data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
$J(0)$	'j0'	'^[Jj]0$' or '[Jj](0)'
$J(\omega_X)$	'jwx'	'^[Jj]w[Xx]$' or '[Jj](w[Xx])'
$J(\omega_H)$	'jwh'	'^[Jj]w[Hh]$' or '[Jj](w[Hh])'
Bond length	'r'	'^r$' or '[Bb]ond[-_][Ll]ength'
CSA	'csa'	'^[Cc][Ss][Aa]$'

NOE calculation data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Reference intensity	'ref'	'^[Rr]ef$' or '[Rr]ef[-_][Ii]nt'
Saturated intensity	'sat'	'^[Ss]at$' or '[Ss]at[-_][Ii]nt'
NOE	'noe'	'^[Nn][Oo][Ee]$'

Relaxation curve fitting data type string matching patterns

Data type	Object name	Patterns
Relaxation rate	'rx'	'^[Rr]x$'
Initial intensity	'i0'	'^[Ii]0$'
Intensity at infinity	'iinf'	'^[Ii]inf$'

10.2.88   vmd.view

Synopsis

Function for viewing the collection of molecules extracted from the PDB file.

Defaults

vmd.view(self, run=None)

Keyword Arguments

run: The name of the run which the PDB belongs to.

Example

```
relax> vmd.view('m1')
relax> vmd.view(run='pdb')
```

Chapter 11

Licence

11.1 Copying, modification, sublicencing, and distribution of relax

To ensure that the program relax, including all future versions, will remain legally available for perpetuity to anyone who wishes to use the program the code has been released under the GNU General Public Licence. The freedom of relax is guaranteed by the GPL. This is a licence which has been very carefully crafted to protect both the developers of the program as well as the users by means of copyright law. If the licence is violated by improper copying, modification, sublicencing, or distribution then the licence terminates – hence the violator is copying, modifying, sublicencing, or distributing the program illegally in full violation of copyright law. For a better understanding of the protections afforded by the GPL the licence is reprinted in whole within the next section.

11.2 The GPL

The following is a verbatim copy of the GNU General Public Licence. A text version is available in the relax 'docs' directory within the file 'COPYING'.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software–to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Library General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those

sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published

by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

<div align="center">

NO WARRANTY

</div>

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

<div align="center">

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

</div>

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

```
<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>
```

```
Copyright (C) <year>  <name of author>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
(at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.  See the
GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA  02111-1307  USA
```

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

```
Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year  name of author
Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type 'show w'.
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it
under certain conditions; type 'show c' for details.
```

The hypothetical commands 'show w' and 'show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than 'show w' and 'show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items–whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

  Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program 'Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

 <signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989 Ty Coon, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Library General Public License instead of this License.

Bibliography

Abragam, A. (1961). *The Principles of Nuclear Magnetism.* Clarendon Press, Oxford.

Bloembergen, N., Purcell, E. M., and Pound, R. V. (1948). Relaxation effects in nuclear magnetic resonance absorption. *Phys. Rev.*, **73**(7), 679–712.

Clore, G. M., Szabo, A., Bax, A., Kay, L. E., Driscoll, P. C., and Gronenborn, A. M. (1990). Deviations from the simple 2-parameter model-free approach to the interpretation of N-15 nuclear magnetic-relaxation of proteins. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **112**(12), 4989–4991.

Lipari, G. and Szabo, A. (1982a). Model-free approach to the interpretation of nuclear magnetic-resonance relaxation in macromolecules I. Theory and range of validity. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **104**(17), 4546–4559.

Lipari, G. and Szabo, A. (1982b). Model-free approach to the interpretation of nuclear magnetic-resonance relaxation in macromolecules II. Analysis of experimental results. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **104**(17), 4559–4570.

Index